

# Industrial Networking Solutions for Mission Critical Applications





# Be certain. Belden.

Industry-specific solutions that can improve productivity and operational efficiency today, while laying the foundations for tomorrow's IIoT opportunities.



mminau

#### Prepare your infrastructure for the Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT)

The IIoT is widely considered to be one of the primary trends affecting industrial businesses today and in the future. Industries are pushing to modernize systems and equipment to meet new regulations, to keep up with increasing market speed, and to deal with the most sophisticated technologies. Businesses that have embraced the IIoT have seen significant improvements to security, efficiency, and profitability, and it is expected that this trend will continue as IIoT technologies are more widely adopted.

You can depend on us when you need industry-specific solutions that can improve productivity and operational efficiency today, while laying the foundations for tomorrow's IIoT opportunities.

Be certain. Belden. 111

999



# More Convenience and More Solutions for Networks in Harsh Environments and Large-scale Infrastructures

#### **Belden Industrial Solutions**

Belden has brought together a comprehensive line of industrial cabling, connectivity and networking devices, offering the most reliable communications solutions for your application. Whether you are networking your devices to the controllers, connecting the controllers to the control room, relaying data between the control room, the engineering department, and remote manufacturing sites – or all of the above – Belden has the products you need to seamlessly connect your communications.

From the petrochemical, automotive, pharmaceutical, power generation, pulp and paper, metals, food and beverage, or general manufacturing plant to the corporate headquarters – and everywhere in between – Belden has your signal transmission solution. Belden offers the most dependable network and communications system performance in tough and mission-critical environments.

#### Our Synergy Ensures Continuous Performance

With the Hirschmann and Tofino Security product line additions to the Belden offering, our line of Complete Industrial Solutions is uniquely positioned to provide the best network and communications infrastructure possible. Belden products and systems expertise mean that you can maintain ongoing operations without interruption and costly downtime – in any environment. Here are a few more good reasons why Belden is your best choice for industrial networking, communications and control:

- We have the expertise to integrate your industrial and commercial networks.
- Our products are engineered to perform in the harshest and most demanding environments.
- We offer the broadest selection of products, for a complete, end-to-end Ethernet solution.

- Our sales and engineering professionals can audit, recommend/design, configure and assemble the products and systems to your specific requirements.
- Our global manufacturing, distribution and support network makes our products and services available to you globally.

#### Offering Comprehensive Service & Support

Belden recognizes that comprehensive knowhow is necessary to ensure an optimized, homogenous solution. We also know that consultation, support and training requires more than just a general understanding of the products, technologies and market trends. It requires a solid understanding of the application and the ability to provide the type of support that is needed – when and where it is needed. It requires the four key service and support areas that are critical to success:

- Network design consulting
- Training
- Technical support
- System performance

#### **Network Design Consulting**

Belden eliminates your design challenges because we understand the issues surrounding the design and operation of networks in industrial and mission-critical environments. Our engineers are available to work with you to deliver high-availability networks that meet your enterprise-wide IT needs. Whether it's designing systems for Greenfield facilities, or integrating into existing IT environments, our highly-trained staff lifts the design burden from your shoulders to ours.

We will consult with you to develop a strategy – or we will develop and implement your full design – either way our staff is available to you.

#### Training

Backed by years of meeting and exceeding the needs of a broad range of end-user applications, Belden is ideally suited to offer beginners and networking experts alike the opportunity to expand their understanding of mission-critical networks.

Belden has developed a series of training programs that are given by Belden-certified individuals – all experts in industrial networking and cabling.

#### **Technical Support**

At Belden, our personnel are poised to assist our customers – ensuring maximum uptime and reliability. And with offices in North America, Asia and Europe, Belden can respond globally.

#### System Performance

If Belden designs it, we guarantee performance – period. We are committed to ensuring world-class signal connectivity and to significantly improve your operational up-time. All Belden components are "designed" to deliver optimum performance: from cable, to connectors, to switches and routers. Based on this comprehensive product portfolio, we have the necessary industrial solutions DNA to deliver reliability.

For more information on our service and support offering, including our warranties, please go to the Belden web site at www.beldensolutions.com to locate a Belden sales representative near you.



The Hirschmann Brand of Ethernet Switches, Wireless LAN, Security and Connectivity Products Sets the Standard for Quality, Reliability and Service



Hirschmann Switches maximize throughput, simplify installation, and reduce overall costs. Hirschmann, a Belden brand provides the industry with leading Ethernet networking technology and sets the standards for quality, reliability and service.

#### Robust

Hirschmann's years as a networking leader and pioneer, the use of premium electronic components and effective (fan-less) thermal management translates to superior performance and the highest MTBF (mean time between failure) values possible – even at operational temperatures as high as +85 °C.

#### Easy to Configure

Our managed switches are easy to configure with an integrated password controlled web interface, via SNMP or CLI (command line interface), providing secure remote configuration through the network. Configuration data and device Operating System can be saved and stored on an external flash-based configuration storage device, simplifying and automating commissioning and device replacement.

#### Assured Enterprise Interoperability

All switches have IT-compatible managedswitch functionality with SNMP and RMON and are compatible with industry standard network management tools and other name brand switches.

#### **Media Redundancy Options**

Technologies like PRP and HSR provides zero packet loss redundancy and RSTP and MSTP

offer office network interoperability. By using the standardized MRP, redundant network topologies are simplified – resulting in recovery from media failure within 500 ms down to 10 ms (FastMRP) and with Device Level Ring (DLR) even to 3 ms.

#### **Sustainable Security Solutions**

Comprehensive security features in switches, routers and firewalls according to latest standards like IEC62443 and best practices offers all around protection in mission critical networks. Regular updates of the device software enable customer's networks to be compliant to todays and future regulations.

#### **Broad Product Line**

The breadth of our product line is unmatched and includes serial to fiber optic converters, fieldbus repeaters for all major fieldbus protocols, managed and unmanaged Ethernet switches (3-51 ports) with an almost limitless mix of copper/fiber ports, Layer 3 switches, media converters, wireless Access Points/ Clients/Bridges, firewalls with VPN tunneling and deep packet inspection and network management software (SNMP and OPC).

#### **Network Software**

Monitoring and visualizing your network is made easy with the use of our Industrial HiVision network management software. Requiring little or no IT knowledge, Industrial HiVision allows users to monitor alarms, bandwidth utilization, and availability of networked devices – not just switches. Industrial HiVision allows the user to configure a single switch or multiple switches at the same time, significantly simplifying commissioning.

#### **Design Innovation**

Continuous product innovations to meet expanding customer needs. This includes 2.5 Gigabit and 10 Gigabit ports, industrial profiles, software tools, various form factors, e.g. IP67 industrial watertight switches and access points, and the integration of a USB and memory card ports to facilitate quick recovery of a switch and the network.



# Technologies

#### **Technology Topics to Industrial Networking**

Hirschmann is one of the most highly experienced manufacturers of industrial network solutions based on Industrial Ethernet. As an expert in system components, accessories and unified management software with a global presence, we make available our comprehensive expertise to our clients.

#### Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)



The International Standard IEC 62439-3 describes the Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP). PRP uses 2 separate LANs for uninterrupted availability. On the path from the sender to the receiver, PRP sends 2 data packets in parallel via the 2 mutually independent LANs with arbitrary ring, mesh, star, and bus topologies. The receiver processes the first data packet received and discards the second data packet of the pair.

#### High-availability Seamless Redundancy (HSR)



High-availability Seamless Redundancy (HSR) is like PRP described in the IEC 62439-3 Standard providing zero packet loss in case of a link failure. HSR functions primarily as a protocol for creating media redundancy based on a ring topology while PRP creates complete network redundancy.

#### **Media Redundancy Protocol**



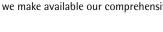
The MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) is a protocol that allows you to set up high-availability, ring-shaped network structures with recovery times of 500 ms, 200 ms, 30 ms or 10 ms . An MRP ring with Hirschmann devices is made up of up to 100 devices that support the MRP protocol according to IEC 62439-2.

#### **Device Level Ring**



The Device Level Ring was introduced by the ODVA in 2009 providing high available networks in a ring topology. With a maximum of 50 nodes it is possible to achieve a worst case recovery time of 3 ms.

#### Time-Sensitive Networking (TSN)



#### Precision Time Protocol (PTPv2)



PTP (Precision Time Protocol) is a procedure described in the IEEE 1588-2008 standard that provides hardware supported precise time synchronization across the devices in the network. The procedure offers a synchronization of the clocks to a degree of precision of just a few 100 ns.

#### Power over Ethernet (PoE)



PoE allows you to supply current to a powered device (PD) such as an IP camera via the twisted pair cable that is at the same time used for Ethernet communications. The PoE ports support Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af delivering a maximum 15.4 Watts per twisted pair port.

#### Power over Ethernet Plus (PoE+)



PoE+ is the further development of PoE according to the standard IEEE 802.3at supporting up to 30 Watt. While PoE requires two pairs of the twisted pair cables, PoE+ uses all 4 pairs to power end devices which require power above 15.4 Watts.

#### **PoE Powered Device (PD)**



A Power over Ethernet PD (powered device) is a device which receives the required power for their operation via PoE or PoE+.



TSN takes IEEE 802 Ethernet to the next level to address the requirements from today's and future automation networks. TSN offers unprecedented low end-to-end latency, as well as frame delivery precision with very low jitter that goes beyond anything that was ever possible with standardized IEEE 802.1 technology. Standardization in IEEE 802.1 and IEEE 802.3 ensures interoperability between different vendors, a broad market scope, scalability with future Ethernet speed increases and investment security.



# **Technologies** (continued)

#### Layer 3 - Wire-Speed Routing with standardized Routing Protocols



The Layer-3 routing functionality in Hirschmann switches focusing on maximum performance and lowest latency. Due to the hardware support of the routing functionality wire speed IP communication is provided between different IP networks offering the same delays like switched data packets. Standard Routing protocols, router redundancy mechanism as well as multicast routing protocols are part of the Layer 3 functions.

#### IPv6



Although the next generation of the Internet Protocol, version 6, is rarely deployed in industrial environments, the latest generation of Hirschmann devices is able to server future customer demands for IPv6 in the same way like it is required today with IPv4.

#### PROFINET



PROFINET is an industrial communication standard based on Ethernet technology. It is standardized in IEC 61158 and IEC 61784. Devices with this logo are certified by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) according to the Conformance Class B (CC-B). Therefore several requirements need to be fulfilled like the implementation of a PROFINET IO Stack.

#### **PROFINET CC-A**



PROFINET is an industrial communication standard based on Ethernet technology. It is standardized in IEC 61158 and IEC 61784. The supported functions of PROFINET IO are divided into Conformance Classes (CC). Device of the Conformance Class A (CC-A) provides basic function for PROFINET IO with Real Time (RT) communication.

#### EtherNet/IP - Conformance tested

**EtherNet/IP**<sup>•</sup> EtherNet/IP is an industrial communication protocol standardized by the Open DeviceNet Vendor Association (ODVA) on the basis of Ethernet. It is based on the widely used transport protocols TCP/IP and UDP/IP (standard). EtherNet/IP thus provides a wide basis, supported by leading manufacturers, for effective data communication in the industry sector.

#### **Clear Space Wireless**



Clear Space, OpenBAT offers stable wireless LAN connections, because this technology reliably eliminates interfering frequencies. This markedly reduces the noise level and therefore largely prevents packet losses. The integrated ESD protection withstands electrostatic discharges while increasing the lifespan of the hardware.



# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	Page
About Belden Industrial Solutions	3
About The Hirschmann Brand	4
Technologies	5-6
Table of Contents	7-9
Product, Feature and Approval Matrix	10
Switch Software	11
Software Functionality	12-15
Software Tools	16-19
Industrial HiVision	16
HiView/HiDiscovery/HiFusion/HiMobile	17
Secure Remote Access Solution	18–19
Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	Page
SPIDER Series	20
SPIDER Series, All Copper/RJ45	21
SPIDER Series, Copper/RJ45 and Fiber SPIDER Series, Ethernet Switches powered via PoE	21 21
SPIDER Series, PoE Ethernet Switch/Injector	21
SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Unmanged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	22–25
RS20 and RS30 Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	26
Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	Page
Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switches – GECKO Family	27
RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches	28-29
RS20/RS30 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches	30–31
RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches	32-33
Managed Modular Ethernet Switches	34-42
MS20 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	34
MS30 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches and Backplane Extensions	35
MICE Media Modules: All Copper, Multimode, Singlemode, Gigabit	36
MICE Media Modules: Special Purpose/Fast Ethernet MICE Media Modules, Digital I/O MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	37 38–39
Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules	40-42
Entry-level Redundancy Switch RED25	43-45
Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Fanless Design	46-57
RSP Series	46-47
RSPS-Smart Series	48-49
SPL-Lite Series	50-51
RSPE – Expandable Switches	52-54
RSPM Media Module Configurations RSR Series Über-Ruqqed™	55 56–57
OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches Switches and Routers	Page
OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Unmanaged Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	58
OCTOPUS Post Ethernet Unmanaged Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	58
OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	59
OCTOPUS Post Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	59-60
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	60
OCTOPUS POE Gigabit Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	60
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Laver 3 Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches and Routers	60-62
ooror oo aiyaalit Einernet manayeu Layer o waterproor iro//iroo owitches and Roulers	00-02



# **Table of Contents**

OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 System Accessories	Page
OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 Connectivity Solutions	63
Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cables	63
MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports	64
MACH102 Series/MACH104 Series	64
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports, PoE and PoE+ Ports	65
Modular Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports	65
Media Modules Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports	65 65
Gigabit Ethernet Switches	65
Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE Ports	65
Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE+ Ports GREYHOUND 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches, Media Modules and Power Supplies	65 Bogo
	Page
GREYHOUND GRS 1020/1030 Fast/Gigabit Ethernet Switches GREYHOUND GRM Media Modules	66-68 69
GREYHOUND GRS 1040 Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches	70-72
GREYHOUND GMM Media Modules	73
GREYHOUND GPS Power Supplies	74
MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches	75
MAR1020 Series/MAR1030 Series/MAR1040 Series	76-78
MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports	79-80
MACH4000 Media Modules	80
MACH4000 Power Supplies and Accessories	81
Embedded Ethernet Switches	Page
Embedded Ethernet Switches EES20 and EES25	82
Embedded Ethernet Switches EESX20 and EESX30	83
Industrial Security Systems	Page
EAGLE One – Industrial Firewall/VPN Router System	84-86
Tofino Xenon – Industrial Security Appliance	87-89
EAGLE20/30 – Multi-port Industrial Firewall System	90-92
Wireless LAN Access Points/Clients	Page
OpenBAT Series	93–95
Industrial WLAN Access Points	96-99
BAT450-F Dual Band Ruggedized Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client BAT867-R Entry Level 802.11ac Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client	96–97 98–99
Wireless LAN Access Client	100
Wireless LAN Controller	101
Wireless LAN Antennas	102
HiLCOS WLAN Software for Hirschmann OpenBAT, BAT450-F and BAT867-R Devices	103
Wireless Software Tools	104
Industrial Cellular Routers	Page
OWL Industrial Cellular Router Family	105-107
OWL 3G Industrial Cellular Router	105-107
OWL LTE Industrial Cellular Router OWL LTE M12 Industrial Cellular Router	105-107 105-107



IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces	Page
IOLAN DS/SDS Series and Adapter	108-109
Hardened Rail Transceivers, Hubs, and Fieldbus Transceivers/Modems	Page
RS232 Media Converters	110
RS485 Repeaters	110
PROFIBUS Repeaters	110–111
PROFIBUS ATEX Zone 1 Repeaters	111
Geniusbus Repeaters	111
Modbus+ Repeaters	111
WorldFIP Repeaters	111
SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules	Page
Fast Ethernet Transceivers	112
Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	112
Gigabit Ethernet Bi-Directional Transceivers (Single Fiber Strand)	113
2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	113
10 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	113
Accessories	Page
Power Supplies and Programming/Configuration Tools	114
ACA – Programming and Configuration Backup	114
MIPP – The Industrial-strength Patch Panel	Page
MIPP – Modular Industrial Patch Panel	115–119
MIPP Fiber Splice Box/MIPP Copper Patch Panel/MIPP Mix	116
MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette MIPP Product Configurator	117 118
MIPP Fiber Splice Box Accessories/MIPP Copper Panel Accessories	119
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets	Page
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets	120–121
Bonded-Pair Cable	120
Twisted-Pair Cable	121
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Set Configurator – Bonded-Pair Cable	122
About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable	123
Bulk Industrial Ethernet Cable Options	Page
DataTuff Industrial Ethernet and Profinet Cables	124-125
TrayOptic Cable Options	126
The Belden Competence Center	Page
The Competence Center	127
The Hirschmann Certification Scheme	128
The Hirschmann Training Program	129
Consulting and Support	130–131
Three Leading Brands, One Reliable Partner	Page
Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security	132



# **Product, Feature and Approval Matrix**

	DIN RAIL	PANEL	19" RACK	MAXIMUM DATA SPEED	MAXIMUM PORT DENSITY	UNMANAGED	MANAGED/LAYER 2	MANAGED/LAYER 3 (ROUTING)	12 V DC	24 V DC	36 V DC	48 V DC	110/250 V DC	60/120/250 V DC	24 V AC	110/230 V AC	<b>REDUNDANT POWER INPUTS</b>	PoE (POWER SOURCE)	PoE+ (POWER SOURCE)	Poe (POWERED DEVICE)	PoE+ (POWERED DEVICE)	-40 °C/ -40 °F	-20 °C/-4 °F	0 °C/32 °F	50 °C/122 °F	60 °C/140 °F	70 °C/158 °F	85 °C/185 °F	cUL508/cUL61010-1/-2-201	cUL1604/ISA 12.12.01/ FM3611 (CLASS 1 DIV 2)	GL (Germanischer Lloyd)	IEC 61850-3 (SUBSTATION)	IEEE 1613 (SUBSTATION)	EN 50155, EN 45545 (RAIL, ONBOARD)	EN 50121-4 (RAIL, TRACK-SIDE)	ATEX 100a, ZONE 2 (HAZ ARDOUS LOCATION)	cUL60950	Page
Unmanaged Switches																																						
SPIDER	0	0	0	G	18	0				0		0					0	0	0	0				•	•	•	•		0	0						0	0	
SPIDER III-Standard Line	•	0	0	G	8	0			0	0																			0									22
SPIDER III-Premium Line	•	0	0	G	9	0			0	0		0			0		0							•		•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		22
RS20	0		0	100	25	0			0	0	0	0			0		0	0						•		•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		26
R\$30	0		0	G	26	0			0	0	_	0			0		0	0						•		•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		26
OCTOPUS		0		100	10	0			0	0	0	0	0*	0			0	0	0					•	•	•	•		0		0			0	0			58
Lite Managed Switch																																						
GECKO	0	0	0	100	5		0		0	0														•		٠			0									27
Managed Switches																																						
RSB	•		0	100	9		0		0	0	0	0					•												0	0								28
RS20	0		0	100	25		0		0	0	0	0			0		0	0						٠	۲				•	0	0	0	0		0	0		30
RS30	0		0	G	26		0		•	0	0	0			•		•	0						٠	۲				0	0	0	0	0		0	0		30
RS40	0		0	G	9		0		0	0		0			•		•							٠					0	0	0	0	0			0		32
MS20	0		0	100	24		0			0	0	0		0			•	0						٠	۲	۲			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		34
MS30	0		0	G	26		0			0	0	0		0			•	0						٠	٠				0	0	0	0	0		0	0		35
MSP	0		0	G	28		0	0		0	0	0					•	0	0										0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	38
RED	0		0	100	4		0		0	0	0	0			•		0												0									43
RSP	0		0	G	11		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	•												0	0		0	0		0	0		46
RSPS	0		0	100	6		0			0	0	0	0	0		0	0												0			0	0		0			48
RSPL	0		0	G	10		0			0	0	0	0			0	•												0			0	0		0			50
RSPE	0		0	G	28		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0					•		٠			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		52
RSR	0	0	0	G	10		0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0							٠				•	0	0	0	0	0		0			56
OCTOPUS		0		G	28		0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0		0	0	0	0					٠		٠			0		0			0	0		0	58
MACH100		0	0	10G	26		0	0				0				0	0	0	0					٠					0								0	64
GREYHOUND		0	0	G	28		0			0	0	0	0			0	•							٠		۲			0	0	0	0	0		0			66
MACH1000		0	0	G	28		0	0		0	0	0	0			0	•	0											0	0	0	0	0	0	0			75
MACH4000		0	0	10G	51		0	0		0		0				0	•	0						•					0		0		0		0		0	79
Embedded Ethernet I	lodu	les																																				
Embedded Ethernet				G	10		0																	•	•	٠	•											82
Firewall Systems																																						
EAGLE One	•		0	100	2		0	0	0	0	0	0			0		0						٠	•	٠	٠			0	0	0	0	0		0			84
Tofino Xenon	•		0	100			0		0	0	0	0			0		0							•					0	0	0	0	0		0			87
EAGLE20/30	0		Ō	G	2		0	0	0	0	0	0			0		0						•	•	•	•	•		0	0	0	0	0		0			90
Wireless LAN														_					_		_																	
OpenBAT	0	0	0	450	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0			0				•	٠		•		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	93
BAT450-F	1	0		450			0	0		0										0			•	•		•								0			0	
BAT867-R	•		0	867			0	_		0														•	•			_									0	
BAT-C		0		100			0			0																			•									100
WLAN Controller			0		4		0	0								0								•	•													101
Industrial Cellular Ro	uters		_											_					_																			
OWL	•	0	0	100	2		0	0	0	0	0	0									0			•	•	•	•							0				105
Serial to Ethernet Co					-		ĺ.							_					_		-		-	-	-	-	-											
IOLAN DS/SDS	0			G	2		0		0	0			0			0		0						•	•	•	•									0	0	108
				-	-	<u></u>	Č.					_		_		-	· Int	erfa	ice	s					-	-	-											
Fieldbus	•				3	0				0							•						•	•	•	•				0	0						0	110
	-				3	-				-							-						-	-	-	-					_							1

Hollow markers indicate that a non-standard/accessory mounting option is available. All DIN rail mount switches can be mounted in a 19" rack by using the Rack Mount Adapter (accessory). The SPIDER and SPIDER III series have mounting options on their housings to enable panel mounting. The RSR has an adapter plate and the MACHs can have their front rack mount flanges turned 90° (additional flanges for rear are available for added support).



## **Switch Software**

#### **HiOS – Hirschmann Operating System**

HiOS is the latest operating system for the new generation of Industrial Ethernet devices, combining high performance with robust security. It provides the user with precise time synchronization, extensive redundancy mechanisms and diagnostic tools. With zero switch-over time, the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-Availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods ensure smooth production processes. Comprehensive security mechanisms protect networks against attacks and operating errors.

- Layer 2 Embedded (L2E): Suitable for EES
- Layer 2 Standard (L2S): Suitable for RED, RSP, RSPS, RSPL, RSPE, GREYHOUND and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 2 Advanced (L2A): Suitable for MSP, RSP, RSPE, GREYHOUND 1040 and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 3 Standard (L3S): Suitable for RSP, RSPE and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 3 Advanced (L3A): Suitable for MSP and GREYHOUND 1040

#### **Classic Switch Software**

The Classic Switch Software provides a range of functions normally found in backbone systems used in office networks. This includes comprehensive management, diagnostics and filter functions, various redundancy features, security mechanisms and real-time applications.

- Layer 2 Basic (L2B): Suitable for RSB20
- Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E): Suitable for RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30, OCTOPUS
- Layer 2 Professional (L2P): Suitable for RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30, OCTOPUS, PowerMICE, RSR20/RSR30, MACH100, MACH1000, MACH4000
- Layer 3 Enhanced (L3E): Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH4000
- Layer 3 Professional (L3P): Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH104, MACH1040, MACH4000





**NOTE:** For the latest software functionality overview please visit our website at: www.hirschmann.com/en/Software





# **Software Functionality**

	Classic
Switching	L2B
Disable Learning (Hub Functionality)	
Fast Aging	•
Static Unicast/Multicast Address Entries	•
VLAN (802.1Q)	
Independent VLAN Learning	
Double VLAN Tagging (QinQ)	
GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP)	
Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol (MVRP)	
Protocol-based VLAN	
Voice VLAN	
MAC-based VLAN	
IP Subnet-based VLAN	
VLAN Unaware Mode	
QoS/Port Prioritization (802.1D/p)	•
TOS/DSCP Prioritization	•
Interface Trust Mode	
IP Ingress DiffServ Classification and Policing	
IP Egress DiffServ Classification and Policing	
CoS Queue Management	
Traffic Shaping	
Queue-Shaping/Max. Queue Bandwidth	
Jumbo Frames	
GARP Multicast Registration Protocol (GMRP)	
IGMP Snooping/Querier (v1/v2/v3)	•
IGMP Snooping/Querier per VLAN (v1/v2/v3)	
Unknown Multicast Filtering	
Multiple MAC Registration Protocol (MMRP)	
Multiple Registration Protocol (MRP) Egress Broadcast Limiter per Port	
Flow Control (802.3X)	
Egress Interface Shaping	
Ingress Storm Protection	
Ethernet Train Backbone	
	Classic
Redundancy	
	L2B
HIPER-Ring (Manager)	
	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2) MRP over Link Aggregation	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2) MRP over Link Aggregation Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2) MRP over Link Aggregation Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol         (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.1Q)	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.1Q)         RSTP Guards	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.10-2004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.10)         RSTP Guards         RSTP over MRP	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 602.10_De004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.10)         RSTP Over MRP         RSTP over MRP         RSTP over HSR	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.10)         RSTP Guards         RSTP over MRP         RSTP over MSR         RSTP Ring Only Mode	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch) Fast HIPER-Ring Link Aggregation with LACP HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation Link Backup Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2) MRP over Link Aggregation Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3) Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3) Device Level Ring (DLR) Redundant Network Coupling Redundant Coupling Protocol Sub Ring Manager RSTP 802.10-2004 (IEC62439-1) MSTP (802.10) RSTP Guards RSTP over MRP RSTP over HSR RSTP Ring Only Mode VRRP	
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)         Fast HIPER-Ring         Link Aggregation with LACP         HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation         Link Backup         Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2)         Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)         MRP over Link Aggregation         Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP         High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)         Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)         Device Level Ring (DLR)         Redundant Network Coupling         Redundant Coupling Protocol         Sub Ring Manager         RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)         MSTP (802.10)         RSTP Guards         RSTP over MRP         RSTP over MSR         RSTP Ring Only Mode	

	Switch Sol			
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
	•	•	•	٠
	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
				•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
				_
			•	•
			•	•
		•*		•*
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
			•	
	Switch Sof	L2P		L3P
L2B	L2E	LZP	L3E	
•				
	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
•		• • •*	•	• • •*
•		• • •*	•	•
•		• • •*	•	•
	•	• •* • •*	• •* •	• •* •*
•		• • •*	•	•
	•	• •* • •*	• •* •	• •* •*
	•	• •* •*	• •* •*	•
	•	• •* • •*	• •* • •*	• •* •*
	•	• •* •*	• •* •*	•
	•	• •* •*	• •* •*	•
	•	• •* •*	• •* •*	•
	•	• •* •*	• •* •*	•
	•	• •* • • •	• •* •* • •	• •* •* • •
	•	• •* • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	•	• •* • • •	• •* •* • •	•
•		• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• •* •* • • •	• •* •* • • •
•		• •* •* • • • • • • • •	• •* •* • • • • •	• •* •* • • •

•

•

•

<b>HiOS Hir</b>	schmann	Operating	System v	6.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
	120		200	LUN
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	٠	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•*		•
•	•	•	•	•
	•*	•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
	•*	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
			•*	
	rschmann	Operating		6.1
HiOS Hir L2E	schmann L2S	Operating L2A	System v L3S	/6.1 L3A
		L2A	L3S	L3A
		L2A •	L3S	L3A •
L2E	L2S	L2A • •	L3S • •	L3A • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • •	L3S • •	L3A • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • •	L3S	L3A • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • •	L3S	L3A • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • •	L3S	L3A • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • • • • • •	L3S	L3A • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • •	L3S	L3A • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • •
L2E	L2S 	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A
L2E	L2S 	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S	L3A
L2E	L2S 	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S	L3A
• • • •* •*	L2S	L2A 	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A
L2E	L2S 	L2A 	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A 	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
• • • •* •*	L2S	L2A 	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E	L2S	L2A 	L3S	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •

\* Hardware dependent

•

•

•

•



Configuration	Class L2B
Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)	•
Text-based Configuration File (XML)	
Configuration Fingerprint	
BOOTP/DHCP Client with Auto-Configuration	•
DHCP Server: per Port	
DHCP Server: Pools per VLAN	
DHCP Server: Option 43	
DHCP Relay per Interface AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA31 (SD Card)	
AutoConfiguration Adapter ACAS1 (SD Card) AutoConfiguration Adapter ACAS1/22 (USB)	
HiDiscovery	•
DHCP Relay with Option 82	
Command Line Interface (CLI)	
CLI Scripting	
Full-featured MIB Support	•
Web-based Management	•
Context-sensitive Help	•
	Class
Management	L2B
LLDP (802.1AB)	•
LLDP-MED	
SSHv1	
SSHv2	
V.24 HTTP	•
HTTPS	•
SNMP v1/v2/v3	
Traps	
Telnet	
TFTP	•
SFTP	
SCP	
DNS Client	
Dual Software Image Support	
Out Of Band Management	
Routing	Class
Full Wire-Speed Routing	L2B
Loopback Interface	
ICMP Filter	
Net-directed Broadcasts	
Static Unicast Routing	
Static Route Tracking	
1:1 Network Address Translation	
In notifoli Augross mansiation	
RIP v1/v2	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP)	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP)	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP	Class
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP IP/UDP Helper Multicast Routing	Class
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP IP/UDP Helper Multicast Routing IGMP v1, v2, v3	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP IP/UDP Helper Multicast Routing	
RIP v1/v2 OSPFv2 ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP) Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) Proxy ARP IP/UDP Helper Multicast Routing IGMP v1, v2, v3 IGMP Proxy (Multicast Routing)	

Classic Switch Software v9.0         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •	Classic 9	Switch So	ftware v9	0	
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       • <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>LOD</th>					LOD
Image: Constraint of the second se			1		
•       •       •       •         •       <	-	-	•	•	•
•       •       •       •         •       <					
•       •       •       •         •       <					
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Imag	-				
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           Image: Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0         Image: Imag					
Image: Constraint of the second se					
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       • <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></t<>				•	•
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       • <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •		•	•	•	•
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •	•	•	•	•	٠
•       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       • <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	•	•	•	•	•
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0       L2B       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •	•	•	•	•	•
•       •       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •			•	•	•
•       •       •       •       •         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •				•	
Classic Switch Software v9.0         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •	•				
L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         • <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	•				•
•       •	Classic \$	Switch So	ftware v9	.0	
•       •	L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0	•	•	•	•	•
•       •			•	•	٠
•       •			•	•	•
•       •			•	•	•
•       •			•	•	•
•       •	•	•		•	
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       • <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td>				•	
•       •					
•         •         •         •           Classic Switch Software v9.0         •         •         •           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •	•				
Classic Switch Software v9.0         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •					
Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	-	-	•	•	•
Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •					
Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •					
Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •			•	•	•
L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           Image: Image of the state o					
L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P           Image: Image of the state o	Classic S	Switch So	ftware v9	.0	
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P					120
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B         L2E         L2P         L3E         L3P	LZD	LZE	LZF	1	
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P				-	-
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P				•	•
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P				•	•
Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0       L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P					
Classic Switch Software v9.0       L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P				•	
Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P				•	
L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P				•	•
L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
	Classic S	Switch So	ftware v9	.0	
•	L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
					•
					•
					•
					•
					-

HiOS Hir	schmann	Operating	y System v	6.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•		•	•
•		•		
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
	•*	•*	•*	•
•	•	•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
<b>HiOS Hir</b>	schmann	Operating	System v	6.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	•		LJA
•	•	•	•	•
	-	•	•	-
	•			
•		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
		•*		•*
<b>HiOS Hir</b>	schmann	Onorating	Custom u	
	Johnann	operating	j aystem v	0.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
			L3S	L3A •
			L3S •	L3A •
			L3S	L3A • •
			L3S • •	L3A • •
			L3S • •	L3A • •
			L3S • • •	L3A • •
			L3S • • • •	L3A • • •
			L3S • • •	L3A • • •
			L3S • • • •	L3A • • • • •
			L3S • • • •	L3A • • • • • • •
			L3S • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			L3S	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E		L2A	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
L2E		L2A	L3S	L3A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
L2E		L2A	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
L2E HiOS Hir	L2S	L2A	L3S • • • • • • • • • • • • •	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E HiOS Hir	L2S	L2A	L3S 	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E HiOS Hir	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L2E HiOS Hir	L2S	L2A	L3S 	L3A • • • • • • • • • • • • •

\* Hardware dependent



# **Software Functionality (continued)**

L3P

•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•
•<

•

• • • •

٠

У	L2B	Ì	L2E
rt Security			•
sed Port Security			•
sed Access Control with 802.1X			
S VLAN Assignment			
t/Unauthenticated VLAN			
IUS Policy Assignment			
C Authentication Bypass			
ti-Client Authentication per Port			
egrated Authentication Server (IAS)			
note Authentication via RADIUS			
AP			
sic ACL			
ress MAC-based ACL			
ress IPv4-based ACL			
ress VLAN-based ACL			
ess MAC-based ACL			
ess IPv4-based ACL			
ress VLAN-based ACL			
ne-based ACL			
AN-based ACL			
L Flow-based Limiting			
CP Snooping			
Source Guard			
namic ARP Inspection			
tomatic Denial-of-Service Prevention			
vice Security Indication			
dit Trail			
l Logging			
TPS Certificate Management			
cess to Management restricted by VLAN			
estricted Management Access			
ppropriate Use Banner			
IMP Logging			
slog Over TLS			-
Iltiple Privilege Levels			
cal User Management	•	•	
onfigurable Password Policy	-		
nfigurable Number of Login Attempts			
Account Locking			

L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	٠	٠	•
•	•	٠	•	•
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	٠	•	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•*			
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•*		•
		•*		•
		•*		•
		•	•	•
	•*	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•*		•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1

Time Synchronization
SNTP Client
SNTP Server
Buffered Real Time Clock
PTPv2 Transparent Clock Two-step*
PTPv2 Boundary Clock*

Industrial Profiles
PROFINET IO Protocol
EtherNet/IP Protocol
ModbusTCP
IEC61850 Protocol (MMS Server, Switch Model)

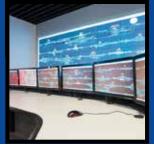
\* Hardware dependent

Classic Switch Software v9.0						
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P		
•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•		
		•	•	•		
	• • •					
	•	•	•	•		

Classic Switch Software v9.0						
L2B	L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P					
	•	•	•	•		
	•	٠	•	•		
		٠	•	•		

HiOS Hir	HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A	
•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
•*	•	•	•	•	
•*	•*	•	•	•	
•*	•*	•	•	•	

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1					
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A	
•*	•*	•	•	٠	
•*	•*	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	٠	٠	•	



Diagnostics
Management Address Conflict Detection
Address Relearn Detection
LEDs
MAC Notification
Signal Contact
Device Status Indication
TCPDump
Email Notification
Syslog
Persistent Logging on ACA
Port Monitoring with Auto-Disable
Link Flap Detection
Overload Detection
Duplex Mismatch Detection
Link Speed and Duplex Monitoring
RMON (1, 2, 3, 9)
Port Mirroring 1:1
Port Mirroring 8:1
Port Mirroring N:1
VLAN Mirroring
RSPAN
SFLOW
Copper Cable Test
System Information
Self-Tests on Cold Start
SFP Management
Configuration Check Dialog
Switch Dump
Snapshot Configuration Feature

Classic Switch Software v9.0					
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P	
		•	•	٠	
	•	•	•	٠	
•	•	•	•	٠	
		•	•	٠	
•	•	٠	•	٠	
•	•	•	•	•	
		•	•	٠	
	•	•	•	٠	
		•	•	•	
		•	•	٠	
		•	•	٠	
	•	•	•	•	
		•	•	٠	
•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	٠	
		•*		•*	
		•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	
		•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	

liOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	٠
•*	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•*	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Miscellaneous	
Digital IO Management	
PoE (802.3AF)	
PoE+ (802.3AT)	
PoE+ Manual Power Management	
PoE Fast Startup	
Port Power Down	
Manual Cable Crossing	

Classic S	Classic Switch Software v9.0					
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P		
•*	•*	•*	•*	•*		
		•*	•	•*		
		•*		•*		
		•*		•*		
	•*					
•	•	•	•	•		

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
		•*		•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
•	•	٠	•	•
•	•	٠	•	٠

\* Hardware dependent





#### Software Tools

#### **Industrial HiVision**

In many industrial facilities Ethernet networks are growing and changing quickly, and it is increasingly difficult to manage and secure them. Unlike other network management solutions, Industrial HiVision is designed especially for automation networks and has been field tested at thousands of facilities around the world. Its ease-of-use and breadth of functionality greatly improves network availability and security while also making engineering teams more efficient.

Industrial HiVision integrates all SNMP-enabled devices such as switches, PLCs, I/O modules and HMI panels, from multiple vendors, into a single network management application. The network topology is recognized automatically with all network nodes and links accurately displayed on screen, including any unmanaged switches and hubs.

Using the MultiConfigTM feature, you can configure hundreds of devices, including SNMPenabled devices from any vendor, simultaneously, even while they are in operation. This not only saves time, but also ensures consistent configuration of the network.

Industrial HiVision can be used wherever networks have to meet high availability and security requirements. This includes the discrete manufacturing, machine building, process control and critical infrastructure industries. The software also requires no special IT knowledge. Its wizard guides you easily and systematically through the network management setup process.

#### **Product Features**

- Setup wizard makes it easy to set up the network management and quickly adjust its configuration
- Network topology is automatically recognized and accurately visualized
- Customizable Network Dashboard provides up-to-the minute visibility of key network performance and security indicators
- Provides distributed network management with hierarchical master/slave stations
- Configuration Signature Check monitors changes to device configuration files
- Automatic device configuration back-ups can be scheduled
- Security lockdown feature for applying security functions with a couple of clicks
- LDAP or RADIUS user authentication
- SNMP/OPC server for integrating SCADA applications
- HiMobile App for iOS, Android, and Windows devices provides convenient monitoring of network health. Includes graphical topology map of the entire network
- Web browser client available
- User interface supports numerous languages
- Versions available for Windows and Linux

A free of charge version, with no time limit, is available from www.hivision.de. This version will support a maximum of 16 networked devices, but offers all the features of the paid version.

Industrial HiVision			
Part No.	Order No.		
943 156-032	Industrial HiVision, 32 nodes		
943 156-064	Industrial HiVision, 64 nodes		
943 156-128	Industrial HiVision, 128 nodes		
943 156-256	Industrial HiVision, 256 nodes		
943 156-512	Industrial HiVision, 512 nodes		
943 156-124	Industrial HiVision, 1024 nodes		
943 156-248	Industrial HiVision, 2048 nodes		
943 156-496	Industrial HiVision, 4096 nodes		



#### **HiView**

HiView allows users to benefit from Hirschmann products' web interface, without any browser or Java library installed on their PCs. In addition, HiView is a portable application. It does not require any installation and does not alter any PC registry entries. It even works directly from removable media such as USB drives and SD cards, for ultimate portability. But HiView is not just a replacement for a web browser. The comfortable Selection screen shows which Hirschmann devices have been accessed recently, with the most popular listed at the top. A single click connects to the required device. For added security, it is simple and convenient to view the security certificates of both the products and the Java library. And HiView will automatically use the most secure communication method.

#### **HiDiscovery**

Hirschmann products are delivered without a default IP address. This ensures that there is no chance of an IP address conflict, which could have a negative impact on a network. The traditional method for configuring an IP address on a device is to use the serial port. But there will almost certainly be occasions when the correct serial cable is not available. This is where HiDiscovery comes into play. HiDiscovery will discover all Hirschmann devices on a LAN, even if they do not have an IP address. The "Signal" button will activate a device's LEDs, so you can see which device you are communicating with. You can then assign IP address information to the device, directly over the Ethernet connection. HiDiscovery even assists with fault finding, by highlighting devices with duplicate IP addresses.

#### **HiFusion**

Manufacturers have defined various MIB variables for their devices that are not covered by standard MIBs. HiFusion allows you to integrate manufacturer-specific MIB variables for third-party devices into the Industrial HiVision network management software. To achieve this you create Product-specific Modules (PSM).

When creating a PSM you name the device, define a list of variables and assign an image to the device. The execution of the remaining processes is largely automated. Afterwards you incorporate the completed PSM into Industrial HiVision. Your third-party device will then be assigned the correct icon, and the values of the MIB variables will be displayed. HiFusion operates as a stand-alone application. It does not require Industrial HiVision to create or test the new PSM. You do not require a license for the program. The device for which you are creating the PSM must support version 1 or version 3 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

#### **HiMobile**

The HiMobile app, together with Industrial HiVision network management software from Hirschmann, is the perfect client/server solution for mobile monitoring of network nodes using smartphones or tablets – for higher network availability. HiMobile allows direct and convenient access to status information on network devices from almost anywhere. The HiMobile app runs on mobile devices and supports Apple and Android operating systems as well as Windows Phone.













## Software Tools (continued)

#### **Secure Remote Access Solution**

The Secure Remote Access Solution provides a protected cloud system that can be configured with minimal IT knowledge or assistance. Permanent internet protocol (IP) addresses are not required, and there is no need to reconfigure corporate firewalls. Thus, the system enables secure access for remote programming and diagnostics with no disruptions to existing systems.

The Secure Remote Access Solution allows customers to remotely access their sites in order to troubleshoot and fix problems. This reduces the need for travel and allows staff to work more efficiently by handling multiple systems simultaneously.

This product also helps companies embrace the Industrial Internet of Things movement by enabling a secure way for many devices to connect together and communicate.

At the core of the Secure Remote Access Solution is a cloud service to which customers can connect their remote network devices. Multiple versions of software and hardware are available to complete the system, including the ability to manage the network from personal computers (PCs) or mobile devices.

The Secure Remote Access Solution supports Ethernet communication through a three-component system, including the:

- GateManager operates as a cloud service; hosted by Hirschmann or hosted by your company
- SiteManager makes it possible to connect remote devices to the GateManager cloud; runs on a Windows PC or Hirschmann GECKO switch hardware
- LinkManager provides secure, on-demand access to remote devices via the cloud

The network system is not only designed to be easy to install, but also provides firewallfriendly, state-of-the-art security features.

Belden and Hirschmann offer an initial Starter Package, limited to one per company, which includes:

- One SiteManager License (runs on GECKO switch hardware or Windows PC)
- One LinkManager floating software license
- LinkManager mobile software license
- GateManager Free Cloud Service with Basic Administration

This Starter Package includes everything you need to get started and test the solution. Once you are satisfied, you can upgrade your cloud service, number of licenses, and administrative level to reflect your corporate requirements.

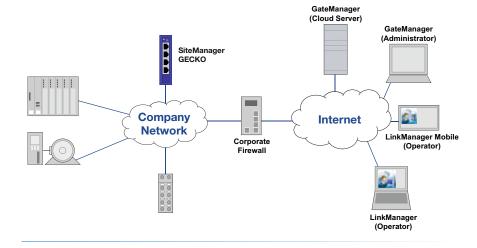


# **Technical Information**

**SiteManager** supports Windows XP, 7 and 8. This makes it ideal for installing on Windows based HMI panels and IPCs. It installs as a Windows Service and runs in the background. It requires only 10 Mbyte RAM and 5 Mbyte HDD. Alternatively it can be run inside a Hirschmann GECKO switch from v02.0.00 onwards.

LinkManager installs a virtual adapter and thus requires running on Windows. But it works fine alongside VPN clients and is designed for both 32 and 64 bit windows, and even runs inside a virtual machine such as VMWare, ESXi or HyperV.

LinkManager Mobile supports iPhone, iPad and Android OS.



## Hirschmann Secure Remote Access Solution

## GateManager

Product Description	Max. Number of LinkManager Licenses	Max. Number of LinkManager Mobile Licenses	Max. Number of SiteManagers
GateManager Free	2	8	100
GateManager Bronze	4	50	300
GateManager Silver	6	100	500
GateManager Gold	8	250	Unlimited
GateManager Platinum	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited

#### SiteManager - LinkManager - GateManager - Starter Package

Product Description	Order No.
SiteManager Basic License	942 144 - 101
SiteManager 5 Nodes License	942 144 - 102
SiteManager 10 Nodes License	942 144 - 103
LinkManager License	942 144 - 201
LinkManager Mobile License	942 144 - 202
GateManager Bronze Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 301
GateManager Silver Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 302
GateManager Gold Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 303
GateManager Platinum Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 304
GateManager Administrator Premium Upgrade	942 144 - 601
GateManager Self-hosted Server	942 144 - 501
Starter Package 5 Nodes License	942 144 - 403
Starter Package 10 Nodes License	942 144 - 404



# **SPIDER Series Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



#### **Entry-level Industrial Unmanaged Switches**

The SPIDER family of switches provides users with an economical, yet highly reliable hardened Ethernet switch. Models are available with Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet and PoE ports.

All copper/RJ45 ports are auto-negotiating and auto-crossing – the SPIDERs will work with either patch or cross-over cables. The fiber ports are available in multimode (MM), singlemode (SM) with either SC or ST sockets or via SFP transceiver (see page 110). All SPIDER switches are extremely compact and have LED indicators that provide information on power status, link status, and data rate. Additional to that all "PRO" Variants fulfill the requirements of PROFINET Conformance Class A.

# (Pot Pot Pot Contraction of the contraction of the

#### **Technical Information**

Туре	SPIDER	SPIDER	SPIDER II	SPIDER II	SPIDER II	SPIDER Giga	SPIDER II 8TX	SPIDER xTX-x
Турс	1TX/1FX-x	xTX-x	8TX/x	Giga 5TX/x	16TX/x	2TX PoE EEC	PoE	PD EEC
Switching/Routing	Unmanaged							
Available Ports	2	3, 5, 8	8, 9, 10	5, 7	16, 18	2	8	2, 5
Construction								
Mounting	DIN Rail	DIN Rail						
Protection Class	IP30							
Dimensions (WxHxD)	25 x 114 x 79 mm 25 x 126 x 79 mm	for ST fiber models	35 x 154 x 12 35 x 168 x 12	l mm I mm for ST fibe	r models	30 x 140 x 95 mm	35 x 154 x 121 mm	25 x 114 x 79 mn
Weight	177 g		270 g		730 g	420 g	560 g	198 g
Ambient Conditions								
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C,	-40 °C to +70 °C f	or EEC models			-40 °C to +70 °C	-10 °C to +60 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C	C, -40 °C to +85 °	C for EEC model	S		-40 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	0% to 95%							
Conformal Coating	n/a							
Interfaces								
V.24 Interface	n/a	l/a						
USB Interface	n/a							
Power Requirements								
Operating Voltage	9.6 to 32 V DC				18 to 32 V DC	21 to 53 V DC	18 to 32 V DC	36 to 57 V DC
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a						4	n/a
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports	n/a					1	n/a	
Powered Device (PD)	no							yes
Regulatory Approvals								
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508 cUL508, cUL508, cUL508							
Hazardous Locations	n/a ISA 12.12.01 C1D2, ATEX Zone 2				n/a			
Reliability								
MTBF Range	138 to 265 years	129 to 360 years	88 to 185 years	114 years	37 years	162 years	55 years	46 to 55 years
Warranty	5 years standard							

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



Part No.	Order No.	Ports
SPIDER 3TX-TAP	943 899-001	3 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 5TX	943 824-002	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 5TX EEC	943 824-102	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 8TX	943 376-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 8TX EEC	943 376-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 8TX	943 957-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 8TX EEC	943 958-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 16TX EEC	942 120-001	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC	943 962-002	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Pro	943 962-102	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, QoS according to IEEE 802.1D
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Jumbo	943 962-202	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, Jumbo Frames with up to 9014 Bytes user dat

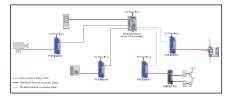


Copper/RJ45 and Fiber				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports		
SPIDER 1TX/1FX	943 890-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER 1TX/1FX EEC	943 927-101	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM	943 891-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC		
SPIDER 1TX/1FX SM EEC	943 928-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC		
SPIDER 4TX/1FX	943 221-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER 4TX/1FX EEC	943 221-101	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER 4TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 914-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST		
SPIDER 4TX/1FX SM EEC	943 880-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC		
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX EEC	943 958-111	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 958-121	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST		
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX EEC	943 958-211	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC		
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-ST EEC	943 958-221	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST		
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-SM EEC	943 958-131	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC		
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-SM EEC	943 958-231	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC		
SPIDER II 16TX/2DS-S EEC	942 121-001	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100/1000 Mbit/s SFP		
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC	943 963-002	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP		
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Pro	943 963-102	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP, QoS according to IEEE 802.1D		
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Jumbo	943 963-202	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP, Jumbo Frames with up to 9014 Bytes user data		

Ethernet Switches powered via PoE			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports	
SPIDER 5TX PD EEC	942 051-001	5 x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-MM PD EEC	942 051-002	1x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM PD EEC	942 051-003 1	1x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	

PoE Ethernet Switch/Injector			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports	
SPIDER II 8TX PoE	942 008-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 4 x PoE according to IEEE802.3af	
SPIDER GIGA 2TX PoE EEC	942 059-001	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x PoE+ according to IEEE802.3at	

NOTE: EEC stands for extended environmental conditions (-40  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  to +70  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).



Example of PoE Injector Installation Illustrating the use of PoE.





# **SPIDER III Series Unmanged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**

#### **SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line**

Transferring large amounts of data in harsh environments and in industrial applications just got easier with the plug-and-play technology built into this full-range line of unmanaged switches. The SPIDER III family of industrial Ethernet switches offers both Standard and Premium options. Which to use depends on the specific requirements for your application. Both are easy to install and will help you maximize your network availability.





#### SPIDER III Standard Line: Cost-Effective and Compact

SPIDER III Standard Line switches are suitable for both harsh environments and applications in which switch management is unnecessary. This makes them the ideal choice for the OEM machine manufacturing industry where reliability and cost-effectiveness are the driving decision makers.

#### SPIDER III Premium Line: Full-Featured and User Customizable

The SPIDER III Premium switches expand on the benefits of the Standard Line offerings by adding configurable switch functionality typically only found in managed switches. Plus, you'll find additional hardware options and expanded industrial certifications for broader deployment in what matters – your applications. Approvals include those for use in process industries (ISA12.12.01 and ATEX Class 2), transportation applications (EN 50121-4 and E1) and marine applications (Navy GL and DNV). In addition the switches fulfill PROFINET Conformance Class A requirements to set up PROFINET networks.



# **USB Configuration Interface**

The Hirschmann SPIDER III Premium switches come with a USB interface that allows for quick customization of individual port parameters. The easy-to-use Switch Programing Tool makes it easy to generate a configuration file and transfer it to a switch using a USB drive. This free application is available for both Windows and Linux operating systems. And it's portable so it doesn't require any installation. In order to document the configuration of a particular switch, the Switch Programming Tool can also export a detailed configuration report in PDF format. Plus, you can download the running configuration of a switch and open it with the Switch Programming Tool so the configuration can be read and edited.

# Four Easy Steps to Configure a Premium Switch

1. Use the Switch Programming Tool to configure all switch and port parameters. 3. Connect the USB drive to the switch. 2. Save the configuration file to a USB drive.

# **Features**

- Turn off unused ports to help secure the network.
- Use the potential free-fault relay contact to supervise redundant power status or any port's link status without management software.
- During periods of heavy traffic the flow control mechanism which acts as an overload protection for the device holds off additional traffic from the network and ensures that no data packets are lost.
- Activate Broadcast and/or Multicast Storm protection to limit traffic on the ports when Broadcast or Multicast data packets flood the device.
- Enable or disable the transmission of large data packets (jumbo frames) to increase network efficiency.
- Eliminate duplex mismatch errors by matching Auto-Negotiation, Speed and Duplex Mode parameters to the end device settings.
- Use the Quality of Service function to prevent time-critical data traffic (language, video or real-time data) from being disrupted by less time-critical data traffic during periods of heavy traffic. By enabling this feature the switches can be applied in PROFINET conformance class A applications.
- · Regulate energy efficiency depending on network traffic through the Energy Efficient Ethernet standard. Save energy by operating the physical layer of a link in low power mode when there is no traffic to send.

#### **Overview of Configurable Parameters**

	Parameter	Values
	Power Supply Unit 1/2 Alarm	Enable/Disable
Global	Aging Time	0s 1048575s
	QoS 802.1 D/p Mapping	VLAN Priority 0 7, Traffic Class 0 3
	QoS DSCP Mapping	DSCP value 0 63, Traffic Class 0 3
	Port State	On/Off
	Flow Control	On/Off
	Link Alarm	On/Off
	Broadcast Mode	On/Off
Per Port	Broadcast Threshold	0% 100%
PerPort	Multicast Mode	On/Off
	Multicast Threshold	0% 100%
	Jumbo Frames	On/Off
	QoS Trust Mode	Untrusted, TrustDot1p, TrustlpDscp
	Port Priority	0 7
	Auto-Negotiation	On/Off
	Speed	10 Mbit/s, 100 Mbit/s
Per TX Port	Duplex Mode	FDX/HDX
Per IX Port	Auto-Crossing	On/Off
	MDI State	MDI, MDI-X
	Energy Efficient Ethernet	On/Off
Per FX Port	Duplex Mode	FDX/HDX



**4.** Power-cycle the switch to transfer and apply the new configuration.

The stand-alone SPIDER Switch Programming Tool runs without installation (even from a USB drive), allowing for the customization of each individual port to the application's needs



# **Technical Information – SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Switches**

Product Description					
Туре	SPIDER III Standard Line Switches	SPIDER III Premium Line Switches			
Description	Unmanaged, Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, fanless design, store and forward switching mode, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000 MBit/s), IP30 plastic housing	Unmanaged, configurable Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, fanless design, store and forward switching mode, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000 MBit/s), USB port for configuration, IP40 metal housing			
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 8 FE or GE ports, thereof max. 2 FE or GE FX ports	Up to 9 FE or 8 GE ports, thereof max. 3 FE or 1 GE FX ports			
Interfaces					
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 3-pin, with spring clamps	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin, with spring clamps			
USB Interface	n/a	1 x USB for configuration			
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V DC), 24 V AC, redundant			
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	Max. 555 mA depending on the variant	Max. 360 mA depending on the variant			
Power Consumption	1.3 to 13.3 W depending on the variant	2.4 to 9.0 W depending on the variant			
Service					
Diagnostics	LEDs (power, link status, data)	LEDs (power, link status, data), Fault Relay			
Configurable Parameters	n/a	Global settings: power supply unit alarm, aging time, QoS 802.1p mapping, QoS DSCP mapping			
		Port settings: flow control, port state, broadcast mode/threshold,			
		multicast mode/threshold, QoS Trust Mode, port priority, link alarm TX port settings: auto-negotiation, speed, duplex mode, auto-crossing, MDI state, energy efficient ethernet			
		FX port settings: duplex mode			
Ambient Conditions		TX port octango. adplox mode			
Operation Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C (depending on the variant)	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C	-40 010 +70 0			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Protective Paint on PCB		Conformal Conting			
	n/a	Conformal Coating			
Mechanical Construction					
Dimensions (W x H x D)	26/38 x 102 x 79 mm, 45 x 110 x 88 mm (w/o terminal block) depending on the variant	39/49/56 x 135 x 117 mm (w/o terminal block) depending on the variant			
Mounting	DIN Rail, Wall Mounting (requires a Mounting Plate)				
Weight	100 g to 250 g depending on the variant	400 g to 510 g depending on the variant			
Protection Class	IP30 (plastic housing)	IP40 (metal housing)			
Mechanical Stability					
IEC 60068-2-27 Shock	15 g, 11 ms duration, 18 shocks				
IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration	3.5 mm, 5 Hz to 8.4 Hz, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min. 1 g, 8.4 Hz to 150 H	z, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min.			
EMC Interference Immunity					
EN 61000-4-2 Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	4 kV contact discharge, 8 kV air discharge				
EN 61000-4-3 Electromagnetic Field	10 V/m (80 to 1000 MHz)				
EN 61000-4-4 Fast Transients (Burst)	2 kV power line, 4 kV data line				
EN 61000-4-5 Surge Voltage	Power line: 2 kV (line/earth), 1 kV (line/line), 1 kV data line				
EN 61000-4-6 Conducted Immunity	10 V (150 kHz to 80 MHz)				
EMC Emitted Immunity					
· · ·	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A				
EMC Emitted Immunity					
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A				
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A				
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A EN 55022 Class A cUL 61010-1/61010-2-201	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2. ATEX Class 2			
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A EN 55022 Class A CUL 61010-1/61010-2-201 n/a	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2, ATEX Class 2 Germanischer Llovd. DNV			
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A EN 55022 Class A cUL 61010-1/61010-2-201 n/a n/a	Germanischer Lloyd, DNV			
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship Railway	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A EN 55022 Class A CUL 61010-1/61010-2-201 n/a n/a n/a	Germanischer Lloyd, DNV EN 50121-4			
EMC Emitted Immunity FCC CFR47 Part 15 EN 55022 Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A EN 55022 Class A cUL 61010-1/61010-2-201 n/a n/a	Germanischer Lloyd, DNV			

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com

PROFINET



# SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Switch Configurations

	SPIDER-PL-20-08T1 99 99 99 T Z9 HH H
Design ————	
SPIDER-SL-20= Standard Line Fast Ethernet PortsSPIDER-SL-40= Standard Line Gigabit Ethernet PortsSPIDER PL-20= Premium Line Fast Ethernet PortsSPIDER PL-40= Premium Line Gigabit Ethernet Ports	
Number of Copper Ports	
01T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45 04T1 = 4 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45 05T1 = 5 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45 06T1 = 6 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45 07T1 = 7 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45 <b>08T1</b> = 8 x Twisted-Pair, RJ45	
Type 1 Fiber Port —	
$\begin{array}{rcl} 06 &=& SFP Slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)\\ 26 &=& SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)\\ S2 &=& Singlemode, SC (100 Mbit/s)\\ M2 &=& Multimode, SC (100 Mbit/s)\\ M4 &=& Multimode, ST (100 Mbit/s)\\ 99 &=& Empty \end{array}$	
Type 2 Fiber Port —	
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Type 3 Fiber Port	
Z6 = SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)	
99 = Empty	
Temperature Range —	
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C	
E = $-40 \degree C$ to $+70 \degree C$ inclusive Conformal Coating	
Approvals	
<b>Z9</b> = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010 X9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C	C1D2
W9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, ATEX Zone 2 UY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, DNVGL	
UY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, DNVGL TY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, EN 50121-4	
R9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, e1	
WV = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C	C1D2, ATEX Zone 2, DNVGL, EN 50121-4, e1
	C1D2, ATEX Zone 2, DNVGL, EN 50121-4, IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Customization —	
HK = Plug-in Terminal Block with Spring Clamps HH = Standard	
Configuration ————	
HV = Extended Voltage Range: 12/24/48 V DC, 24 V AC	

HV = Extended Voltage Range: 12/24/48 V DC, 24 V AC HH = Standard Voltage Range: 12/24 V DC



## **RS20 and RS30 Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



#### Tailor-made Configurable Unmanaged Ethernet Switches

The RS20/30 Unmanaged Ethernet switches are ideal for applications that are less dependent upon the features of switch management while maintaining the highest feature-set for an unmanaged switch.

Features include: from 8 up to 25 ports Fast Ethernet with options for up to 3x fiber ports or up to 24 fast Ethernet and option for 2 Gigabit Ethernet uplink ports SFP or RJ45 redundant power inputs via dual 24 V DC, fault relay (triggerable by loss of one power input and/or the loss of the link(s) specified), auto-negotiating and auto crossing, variety of connector options for Multimode (MM) and Singlemode (SM) fiber optic ports, choice of operating temperatures and conformal coating (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C, with -40 °C to +70 °C also available), and variety of approvals including IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 50121-4 and ATEX 100a Zone 2.

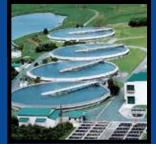
#### **Standard Variants RS20**

All Copper/RJ45				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features		
RS20-1600T1T1SDAU	943 434-047	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		

Multimode (MM)				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features		
RS20-0900NNM4TDAU	943 434-058	3 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-0900MMM2TDAU	943 434-059	3 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600M2T1SDAU	943 434-049	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600M2M2SDAU	943 434-048	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600S2M2SDAU	943 434-052	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600L2M2SDAU	943 434-055	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		

Singlemode (SM)				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features		
RS20-0900VVM2TDAU	943 434-060	3 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600S2T1SDAU	943 434-051	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600S2S2SDAU	943 434-053	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600L2T1SDAU	943 434-054	1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600L2S2SDAU	943 434-056	1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600L2L2SDAU	943 434-057	2 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600S2M2SDAU	943 434-052	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45		
RS20-1600L2M2SDAU	943 434-055	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 $$		

NOTE: For further combinations for RS20 and RS30 unmanaged switches please visit: www.hirschmann.com



# Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switches - GECKO Family

#### Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Rail Switches

The GECKO family provides diagnostic, redundancy and security functions at an outstanding price-performance ratio. Although "lightly" managed switches stand out with their simplicity, they also offer functionalities that enable more advanced capabilities than available with unmanaged devices.

These include redundancy functionality for a high reliability of the network, and fast and simple error diagnosis for higher machine uptime and smooth production workflows. Furthermore, it is possible to turn off unused ports to prevent unwanted connections that may cause harm to your network. Finally, the GECKO family helps you to get more status information from your network.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	GECKO 4TX GECKO 5TX				
Description	Lite Managed Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, Store and Forward Switching Mode, fanless design				
Switching/Routing	Lite managed Layer 2				
Available Ports	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45 sockets, auto-crossing, auto-negotiation, auto-polarity	5 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45 sockets, auto-crossing, auto-negotiation, auto-polarity			
Order No.	942 104-001	942 104-002			
Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP30				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	25 x 114 x 79 mm				
Weight	100g	110g			
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)			
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	Max. 71 mA	Max. 71 mA			
Power Consumption	Max. 1.8 W, 6.1 Btu (IT) h	Max. 1.8 W, 6.1 Btu (IT) h			
Software					
Management	Web interface, HTTP(s) config file/firmware transfer, SNMP v1/v2/v3	3			
Diagnostic	Device status indication (LEDs), Log file, RMON (1) statistics, simple in	nterface statistics, Topology Discovery according to IEEE 802.1AB (LLDP)			
Configuration	BOOTP/DHCP, DHCP Option 82, HiDiscovery				
Security	SNMPv3 (authNoPriv), possibility to disable each port				
Redundancy	RSTP (IEEE 802.1D-2004)				
Filter	TOS/DSCP prioritization (Mapping TOS/DSCP to 802.1D/p), prioritization	ation through 4 queues, static unicast/multicast filter entries (up to 100)			
Secure Remote Access	SiteManager GECKO				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL61010-1/-2-201				
Reliability	· 				
MTBF Range	56.6 years	54.1 years			
Warranty	5 years standard	,			

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



# **RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches**



#### **Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports**

The RSB20 series of managed switches consists of 8 core models, each of which are optionally available in high temperature configurations and/or preconfigured with IGMP Snooping initially active (multicast filtering) for EtherNet/IP use. These switches offer redundant DC power inputs and a variety of multimode (SC), singlemode (SC), and SFP socket options.

The RSB20 portfolio offers users a quality, hardened, reliable communications solution that provides an economically attractive entry into the segment of managed switches.

**PROFINE** CC-A

**FIT** 

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	RSB20 Series		
Available Ports	8 to 9		
Construction			
Mounting	DIN Rail		
Protection Class	IP20		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	47 x 131 x 111 mm		
Weight	400 g		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Conformal Coating	No		
Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket		
USB Interface	n/a		
Software			
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Basic (L2B)		
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	24 V DC (18 to 32 V)		
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a		
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a		
Regulatory Approvals			
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508		
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2		
Ship	n/a		
Transportation	n/a		
Railway (norm)	n/a		
Substation	n/a		
Reliability			
MTBF Range	58.8 to 88 years		
Warranty	5 years standard		

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



# RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switch Configurations

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports

All Copper/RJ45			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
RSB20-0800T1T1SAAB	942 014-001	8TX	
RSB20-0800T1T1SAABE	942 014-017	8TX E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0800T1T1TAABE	942 014-025	8TX EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0800T1T1TAAB	942 014-009	8TX EEC	

Multimode (MM)				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features		
RSB20-0800M2M2SAAB	942 014-002	6TX/2FX MM		
RSB20-0800M2M2SAABE	942 014-018	6TX/2FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0800M2M2TAABE	942 014-026	6TX/2FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0800M2M2TAAB	942 014-010	6TX/2FX MM EEC		
RSB20-0900M2TTSAAB	942 014-005	8TX/1FX MM		
RSB20-0900M2TTSAABE	942 014-021	8TX/1FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0900M2TTTAABE	942 014-029	8TX/1FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0900M2TTTAAB	942 014-013	8TX/1FX MM EEC		
RSB20-0900MMM2SAAB	942 014-007	6TX/3FX MM		
RSB20-0900MMM2SAABE	942 014-023	6TX/3FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0900MMM2TAABE	942 014-031	6TX/3FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP		
RSB20-0900MMM2TAAB	942 014-015	6TX/3FX MM EEC		

RSB20-0900MMM2TAAB	942 014-015	6TX/3FX MM EEC
Singlemode (SM) Fiber and	Copper	
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RSB20-0800S2S2SAAB	942 014-003	6TX/2FX SM
RSB20-0800S2S2SAABE	942 014-019	6TX/2FX SM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800S2S2TAABE	942 014-027	6TX/2FX SM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800S2S2TAAB	942 014-011	6TX/2FX SM EEC
RSB20-0900S2TTSAAB	942 014-006	8TX/1FX SM
RSB20-0900S2TTSAABE	942 014-022	8TX/1FX SM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900S2TTTAABE	942 014-030	8TX/1FX SM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900S2TTTAAB	942 014-014	8TX/1FX SM EEC

Singlemode (SM)/Multimode (MM) Fiber and Copper			
Part No. Order No. Ports/Features			
RSB20-0900VVM2SAAB	942 014-008	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM	
RSB20-0900VVM2SAABE	942 014-024	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0900VVM2TAABE	942 014-032	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0900VVM2TAAB	942 014-016	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM EEC	

SFP			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
RSB20-0900ZZZ6SAAB	942 014-004	6TX/3SFP	
RSB20-0900ZZZ6SAABE	942 014-020	6TX/3SFP E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0900ZZZ6TAABE	942 014-028	6TX/3SFP EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0900ZZZ6TAAB	942 014-012	6TX/3SFP EEC	









# **RS20/RS30 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches**



#### Fast Ethernet Ports with/without PoE

The RS20 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switches can accommodate from 4 to 25 port densities and are available with different Fast Ethernet uplink ports – all copper, or 1, 2 or 3 fiber ports. The fiber ports are available in multimode and/or singlemode.

#### **Gigabit Ethernet Ports with/without PoE**

The RS30 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switches can accommodate from 8 to 24 port densities with 2 Gigabit ports and 8, 16 or 24 Fast Ethernet ports. The configuration includes 2 Gigabit ports with TX or SFP slots.

# (MRP) (POE) EtherNet/IP

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	RS20 Series 4 Ports	<b>RS20 Series 8 and 9 Ports</b>	RS20 Series 16, 17, 24 and 25 Ports	<b>RS30 Series 8 Ports</b>	RS30 Series 16 and 24 Ports
Available Ports	4 to 25				
Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP20				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	47 x 131 x 111 mm	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm
Weight	400 g	410 g	630 g	410 g	630 g
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °	C to +70 °C, or -40 °C to +70	0 °C (optional Conformal Coating)		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant depender	t)			
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket				
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)				
Software					
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E), Layer 2 Professional (L2P)			
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V) and 24 V AC (18 to 30 V) (redundant)				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 D	iv 2, ATEX 100a, Zone 2			
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd	Germanischer Lloyd			
Transportation	NEMA TS2				
Railway (track)	EN 50121-4	EN 50121-4			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613				
Reliability					
MTBF Range	65.5 to 74.9 years	43.9 to 62.5 years	22.1 to 44.8 years	30.6 to 51.9 years	22.9 to 39.1 years
Warranty	5 years standard				

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



# RS20/RS22/RS30/RS32 Compact OpenRail Ethernet Switch Configurations

Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports/Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports/Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE

		RS32-16 02 00 Z	Z S P A P H F XX.X
Design/Models RS20 = Fast-Ethernet Uplink Ports RS30 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports			
	17 = 17 x 10/100 Mbit/s 24 = 24 x 10/100 Mbit/s 25 = 25 x 10/100 Mbit/s		
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = None (not present) 02 = 2 x 1000 Mbit/s			
Type 1 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M4 = 1 x Multimode ST S2 = 1 x Singlemode SC S4 = 1 x Singlemode ST	L2 = 1 x Long Haul SC G2 = 1 x Long Haul + SC E2 = 1 x Singlemode + SC EE = 2 x Singlemode + SC O6 = 1 x SFP Slot GE	OO = 2 x SFP Slots GE MM = 2 x Multimode SC NN = 2 x Multimode ST VV = 2 x Singlemode S UU = 2 x Singlemode ST	
Type 2 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M4 = 1 x Multimode ST E2 = 1 x Singlemode+ SC	S2 = 1 x Singlemode SC S4 = 1 x Singlemode ST L2 = Singlemode Long Haul FX D G2 = Singlemode Long Haul FX D	06 = SFP slot (only 1000 Mbit/s <b>ZZ</b> = 2 x SFP Slots FE SC (only 100 Mbit/s) SC 200 km (only 100 Mbit/s)	)
<b>Temperature Range</b> <b>S</b> = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C (+60 °C PoE)	E = -40 °C to +70 °C (+60 °C Po inclusive Conformal Coating	oE) g	
Power Supply           D         = 9.6 to 60 V DC and 18 to 30 V A           P         = 47 to 52 V DC (PoE)	с		
Approvals A = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2 H = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Ger B = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, EN 50121-4: Railway (track)/ATE	manischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substat Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: X 100a, Zone 2: Hazardous Locatio	Substation, IEEE 1613: Substation -	4: Railway (track)
Software Version (see page 12-15 for E = Enhanced, additional filters and P = Professional, DHCP server, addit U = Unmanaged	redundancy		
Configuration H = Standard E = EtherNet/IP Pre Settings P = PROFINET Pre Settings			
OEM Type H = Standard F = Steel Cabinet (PoE)			
Software Release			

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# **RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches**



#### All Ports are Gigabit

The RS40 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switch has 9 Gigabit ports. The switch offers 5 x 10/100/1000 RJ45 and 4 x 100/1000 RJ45/SFP combo ports (function of one RJ45 combo port is lost for each SFP utilized). Fiber uplink ports are available in multimode and/or single-mode by using Gigabit or 100 Mbit/s SFP transceivers.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	RS40 Series Standard Temperature	RS40 Series Extended Temperature			
Available Ports	9				
Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP20				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm			
Weight	530 g	600 g			
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C (optional Conformal Coating)			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)				
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket				
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)				
Software					
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E), Layer 2 Professional ( L2P)				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V) and 24 V AC (18 to 30 V) (redundant)				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2, ATEX 100a, Zone 2				
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd				
Transportation	NEMA TS2				
Railway (track)	EN 50121-4				
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613				
Reliability					
MTBF Range	25.8 to 27.1 years				
Warranty	5 years standard				

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



# **RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switch Configurations**

Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches RS40

RS40-00 09 CC CC S D-A P E H XX.
Design/Model RS40 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch
Fast Ethernet Port
Gigabit Ethernet Ports O9 = 9 x 1000 Mbit/s
Type 1 Uplink Port         CC = 2 x SFP Combo Port GE
Type 2 Uplink Port         CC = 2 x SFP Combo Port GE
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to +60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ inclusive Conformal Coating
Power Supply D = 9.6 to 60 V DC and 18 to 30 V AC
Approvals A = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2 H = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substation/IEEE 1613: Substation – EN 50121-4: Railway (track) B = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substation IEEE 1613: Substation – EN 50121-4: Railway (track), ATEX 100a, Zone 2: Hazardous Location
Software Version (see page 12-15 for additional Management Software Functionality details) E = Enhanced, additional filters and redundancy P = Professional, DHCP server, additional security and diagnostics, advanced filtering and redundancy
Configuration H = Standard E = EtherNet/IP Pre Settings P = PROFINET Pre Settings
OEM Type — H = Standard
Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# **MS20 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



The MS20 series of Ethernet switches have eight to twenty-four 100 Mbit/s max ports. Fully managed (web, SNMP and CLI) IGMP snooping (multicast filtering), VLAN, port mirroring, port control, port security, link alarms, broadcast limiter, traffic diagnostics, HIPER-Ring redundancy, RSTP, etc.

Features include: available in a 2 and 4 slot version (4 slot can be expanded to a 6 slot using MB-2T), requires the use of hot-swappable media modules for any combination of copper/fiber ports, dual power inputs and dual fault relay outputs, USB configuration backup/restore and fast device replacement, standard 0 °C to +60 °C (-40 °C to +70 °C and conformal coating available), differentiator between similar switches listed is the firmware level/features (E = Enhanced, P = Professional). Last digit in part number category software version (see page 12-15 for additional Management Software Functionality details).



(including backplane extension MB-2T)

All Ports are 10/100 Mbit/s		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MS20-0800SAAE	943 435-001	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports)
MS20-0800SAAP	943 435-002	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports)
MS20-0800ECCP	943 956-001	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports), -40 °C to +70 °C, conformal coated, 24/48 V DC, EN 50155
MS20-1600SAAE	943 435-003	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T)
MS20-1600SAAP	943 435-004	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T)
MS20-1600ECCP	943 956-002	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T), -40 °C to +70 °C, conformal coated, 24/48 V DC, EN 50155



# MS30 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches

The MS30 series of Ethernet switches have the same functionality and features as the MS20 series, with the exception of an added slot for a Gigabit Media Module (for 2 x 10/100/1000 RJ45/Gigabit SFP combo ports).

Features include: uplink ports are 10/100/1000 Mbit/s, all other ports are 10/100 Mbit/s, MS30-08 can have a max. of 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports and 2 x 10/100 RJ45/Gigabit SFP combo ports. Ports can be any combination of copper and/or fiber, and Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports compatible with Gigabit SFPs.



MS30-08





All Ports are 10/100 Mbit/s			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MS30-0802SAAE	943 435-005	2 x any MM2/MM3 and 1 x MM4-2TX/SFP (max. 10 ports)	
MS30-0802SAAP	943 435-006	2 x any MM2/MM3 and 1 x MM4-2TX/SFP (max. 10 ports)	
MS30-1602SAAE	943 435-007	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 x w/MB-2T) and 1 x MM4-2TX/SEP (max, 26 ports)	





MS30-16 (including backplane extension MB-2T)

#### **MS Backplane Extensions**

MICE 2-slot backplane extensions are used for MS20-16, MS30-16 and MS4128. Only one per switch may be used for a maximum of six total slots.

Backplane Extensions		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MB-2T	943 733-102	MS20-16, MS30-16, and MS4128
MB20-2TAHH	943 435-002	Same as above but with -40 °C to +70 °C





# **Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Switches**



Any combination of the following hot-swappable media modules may be used to attain the desired port density/type on a MS switch. The only restriction is the number of slots that the MS backplane has (one media module per slot).

Modules: All Copper		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MM2-4TX1	943 722-101	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
MM2-4TX1-EEC	943 722-151	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, extended temperature range

Modules: Multimode			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MM	MM2-2FXM2	943 718-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC
MM	MM3-4FXM2	943 764-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC
MM	MM3-4FXM4	943 835-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST
MM	MM3-1FXM2/3TX1	943 839-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 3 x RJ45
MM	MM3-2FXM4/2TX1	943 837-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST, 2 x RJ45
MM	MM3-4FLM4	943 760-101	4 x 10 Mbit/s MM ST
MM	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1	943 761-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45
MM	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1-EEC	943 761-151	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45, ext. temperature range
MM	MM3-1FXM2/1FXS2/2TX1	943 929-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SC (1 x MM and 1 x SM), 2 x RJ45
MM	MM2-4FXM3	943 721-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM MTRJ
MM	MM2-2FXM3/2TX1	943 720-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM MTRJ, 2 x RJ45
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20, MS30 and MS4128

Modul	Modules: Singlemode			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
SM	MM2-2FXS2	943 719-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SM	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1	943 762-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1-EEC	943 762-151	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ45, ext. temperature range	
SM	MM3-1FXS2/3TX1	943 838-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-4FXS2	943 836-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SM	MM3-1FXL2/3TX1	943 763-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC Long Haul, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-1FXLH/3TX1	943 930-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC Long Haul+, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-1FXS2/3TX1-EEC	943 838-151	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 3 x RJ45, ext. temperature range	
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20. MS30 and MS4128	



Modules: Gigabit			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
Gigabit	MM4-2TX/SFP	943 622-001	2 x Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports for use with MS30 and MS4128
Gigabit	MM4-4TX/SFP	943 010-001	4 x Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports for use with MS4128 only



Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
Realtime	MM23-T1T1T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 4 x 10/100 RJ45, replacement for 943 117-001
Realtime	MM23-M2M2T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x multimode, SC sockets, replacement for 943 117-002
Realtime	MM23-S2S2T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x singlemode, SC sockets, replacement for 943 117-003
Realtime	MM23-F4F4T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x multimode, ST sockets, replacement for 943 117-004
Realtime	MM33-07079999SA PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, SFP sockets
Realtime	MM3-4TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-001	4 x RJ45, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4, IEEE 1588 Version 1
Realtime	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-002	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45, IEEE 1588 Version 1, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4
Realtime	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-003	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ 45, IEEE 1588 Version 1, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4
AUI	MM20-A8A89999SAHH	943 840-101	2 x AUI SUB-D 15-pin male D-sub
M12	MM3-4TX5	943 841-101	4 x M12 sockets (D-code), for connectors see OCTOPUS family
PoE	MM22-T1T1T1T1SAHH	943 938-002	4 x RJ45 PoE (external PoE power supply)
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20, MS30 and MS4128



Fast Ethernet MICE Media Modules, Digital I/O			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MM24-10101010SZHH	MM24-10101010SZHH	Port 1: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 2: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 3: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 4: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output	
MM24-10101010TZHH	MM24-10101010TZHH	Same as above, except with extended temperature range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$	
MM24-10101010EZHH	MM24-10101010EZHH	Same as above, except with extended temperature range and conformal coating	



## MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Switches



#### MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 MICE Switch Power

The Hirschmann MSP40/MSP30 Layer 3 switch extends the unique security functions of the MSP40/MSP30 family to include high-performance routing. This functionality is offered in a variety of hardware packages. Unicast dynamic routing (UR) and multicast dynamic routing (MR) offer customers an attractive cost benefit – "Just pay for what you need." With its existing modular IPv6-ready hardware, the MSP40/MSP30 Layer 3 switch enables complete solutions that meet all network requirements.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	MSP40/MSP30-Series	MSP42/MSP32-Series			
Available Ports	12, 20, 28 x Gigabit ports (variant dependent)				
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	MRP				
Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP30				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	236.6/313.8/391 x 147.2 x 141.75 mm (variant dependent)				
Weight	2100/2400/2650 g (variant dependent)	2200/2500/2750 g (variant dependent)			
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C (inclusive Confe	ormal Coating), IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)				
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ45 socket				
USB Interface	1 x USB socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA21-USB)				
SD Interface	1 x SD socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31-SD)				
Software					
Supported HiOS Software Levels Layer 2 Advanced (L2A), Layer 3 Advanced (L3A)					
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	24/36/48 V DC redundant				
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a integrated PoE Plus function with up to 120 W				
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a	integrated PoE Plus function with up to 120 W			
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D – Haz. Loc (pending), ATEX-95 Approval, Category 3G (Zone 2), Group IIC, T4, "nA" (pending)				
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd (pending)				
Transportation	NEMA TS2 (pending)				
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (pending)				
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (pending)				
Reliability					
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com				
Warranty	5 years standard				
NOTE: These are the provision technical accelerations. For complete technical accelerations with your birechange acc					



## **MSP MICE Switch Power Configurations**

2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE+ Capability

	MSP40-00 28 0 S C Z9 99 HH E 3A XX.X
Design MSP40 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Ports MSP42 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE(+) Capabilit MSP30 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports MSP32 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE(+) Capab	
Number of Fast Ethernet Ports 00 = 00 x 10/100 Mbit/s (MSP40/MSP42) 08 = 08 x 10/100 Mbit/s 16 = 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s 24 = 24 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = 00 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s	
12 = 12 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (MSP40/MSP42) 20 = 20 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (MSP40/MSP42) 28 = 28 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (MSP40/MSP42)	
<b>Number of 10 Gigabit Ethernet Ports</b> <b>0</b> = 10/100/1000/10000 Mbit/s	
Temperature Range	
<ul> <li>S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C</li> <li>T = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C</li> <li>E = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C with conformal coating</li> </ul>	
Power Supply C = 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) P = 47 to 57 V DC (PoE), 53 to 57 V DC (PoE+)	
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131 (EN 60950) Y9 = Z9 + cUL508 (UL60950) W9 = Z9 + ATEX Zone 2 WY = Y9 + ATEX Zone 2 X9 = Y9 + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 V9 = Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = V9 + cUL508 (UL60950) VU = VY + GL (ABS, BV, DNS, LR)	VT = VY + EN50121-4 T9 = Z9 + EN50121-4 TY = T9 + cUL508 (UL60950) U9 = Z9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNS, LR) UY = U9 + cUL508 (UL60950) UW = UY + ATEX Zone 2 UX = UY + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
Software Packages 99 = Reserved UR = Unicast Routing MR = Multicast Routing	
Customization HH = Hirschmann Standard HX = Hirschmann Extreme	
Software Configuration — E = Entry (Hirschmann Standard Configuration)	
Software Level	
<b>3A</b> = HiOS Layer 3 Advanced 2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced	
Software Release	

**XX.X** = Current Software Release 06.2 = Software Release for MSP40/MSP42

NOTE: The last four categories (Customization, Software Configuration, Software Level and Software Release) are optional.



## Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules



#### MSM20/MSM24/MSM40/MSM42/MSM46/MSM50 Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules

The variety of transmission media and range of connector versions ensure an optimum degree of flexibility and application coverage.

#### **Transmission media**

- Copper
- Multimode Fiber
- Singlemode Fiber
- Long Haul Fiber
- Long Haul+

#### **Connector versions**

- RJ45
- SC
- ST
- LC via SFP (small form-factor pluggable)

Any combination of the hot-swappable media modules may be used to attain the desired port density/type on a MICE Switch Power switch. The sole limitation is the number of media module slots on a switch (one media module per slot).

Media modules are available as Fast Ethernet, Gigabit and 2.5 Gigabit variants and their uniform design allows the customer to place them on any module slot of MSP. Additionally PoE+ variants with or without external power of the Gigabit modules ensure integration of PoE based end devices into the network.

Modules: Copper			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM40-T1T1T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM40-T1T1T1T1T29HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ to +70 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Combo Ports RJ45/SFP, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Combo Ports RJ45/SFP, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals	

Modules: Multimode			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM20-M2T1T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-M2M2T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-M2M2M2M2SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-M2M2M2M2TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ to +70 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals	

NOTE: For further combinations and options such as Conformal Coating, please visit our website at: www.hirschmann.com



## Managed Modular MSM20/MSM24/MSM40/MSM42/MSM46/MSM50 MICE Switch Power Media Modules

Modules: Singlemode			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM20-S2T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2S2S2SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2S2S2TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	



Modules: Long Haul			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM20-G2T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-G2G2T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-G2G2G2G2SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	

Modules: Power over Ethernet			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM42-T1T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM42-T1T1T1T1TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM46-T1T1T1T1T29HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45 with external power, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	

Modules: Digital I/O			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM24-10101010SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Digital I/O Interface, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals	
MSM24-10101010TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Digital I/O Interface, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals	

Modules: 2.5 Gigabit Ethernet			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	

NOTE: For further combinations and options such as Conformal Coating, please visit our website at: www.hirschmann.com



## **MICE Switch Power Media Module Configurations**

Fast Ethernet Ports, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE+ Capability, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet/2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Ports

	MSM40-T1 T1 T1 T1 S Z9 HH 9 E 99.9 99
Design MSM20 = Fast Ethernet Ports MSM24 = Fast Ethernet Digital Input/Output MSM40 = Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports MSM42 = Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE(+) Ca MSM46 = Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE(+) Ca over external power MSM50 = 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Ports	
T5 = Twisted Pair (TX)/M12 (10/100 Mbit/s) C1 = Combo Port Twisted Pair (TX)/RJ45 (10/100/1000 Mbit/s) & - Fiber Optic SFP Cage (100/1000 Mbit/s) G2 = Singlemode Long Haul FX DSC 200 km (100 Mbit/s) I/	12 = Multimode FX DSC (100 Mbit/s) 14 = Multimode FX ST (100 Mbit/s) 0 = Digital Input/Output 2 = Singlemode FX DSC (100 Mbit/s)
Port Type 2. Uplink (see port type 1. Uplink)	
Port Type 3. Uplink	
Port Type 4. Uplink (see port type 1. Uplink)	
S         =         0 °C to +60 °C         T = -40 °C to +70 °C         P = -40 °C	C to +70 °C inclusive conformal coating
Y9       = Z9 + cUL508 (UL60950)       T         W9       = Z9 + ATEX Zone 2       T         WY       = Y9 + ATEX Zone 2       U         X9       = Y9 + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2       U         V9       = Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613       U	$\begin{array}{l} \sqrt{T} = VY + EN50121 - 4 \\ \sqrt{9} = Z9 + EN50121 - 4 \\ \sqrt{Y} = T9 + cUL508 (UL60950) \\ J9 = Z9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNS, LR) \\ JY = U9 + cUL508 (UL60950) \\ JW = UY + ATEX Zone 2 \\ JX = UY + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 \end{array}$
Customization HH = Hirschmann Standard HX = Hirschmann Extreme	
Hardware Configuration 9 = No FPGA	
Software Configuration E = Entry (without configuration)	
Software Release	
Maintenance	

**99** = No Maintenance Version

NOTE: The categories (Customization, Hardware Configuration, Software Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **Entry-level Redundancy Switch**

#### RED25

The RED25 family of switches offers maximum flexibility and a future-proof network design. This is an affordable solution for industrial network engineers, system integrators and machine builders working on entry-level applications.

Based on Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) software, RED25 supports several redundancy technologies, while offering a comprehensive range of security features.

This Fast Ethernet (FE) switch is offered in two four-port versions:

- Four FE TX ports
- Two FE TX ports, plus two FE small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports

The SFP-based fiber support enables a flexible network structure by allowing to change fiber ports in the field. A comprehensive set of security features also offers all-around network protection. The RED25 switches guarantee a reliable network of applications with rigorous real-time requirements in accordance with IEEE 1588 v2. Further features include an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, broad immunity to electrostatic discharges and high-vibration resistance.

#### **Product Features**

- Interruption-free data communications thanks to the redundancy technologies PRP and HSR, fast recovery with DLR, RSTP and MRP
- Two FE port types available (4 x TX and 2 x TX/2 x SFP)
- Allows for connection to existing networks SFP modules to enable flexibility for in-the-field updates
- Comprehensive security mechanisms provide all-around network protection
- Broad immunity to electrostatic discharges, plus high-vibration resistance
- Small form-factor redundancy box (RedBox)
- Supports distances up to 100 kilometers
- HiOS Layer 2 Standard software
- 24 V power supply
- Device replacement with auto-configuration adapter ACA22-USB
- Operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard model: 0 °C to +60 °C)





## Entry-level Redundancy Switch (continued)

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	RED25-xx
Description	Managed, Industrial Switch DIN Rail, fanless Design
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total: 4, 4 x 10/100 TX, or 2 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP
Additional Interfaces	
V.24 Interface	1x RJ11 socket
USB	1x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 USB
Fast ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	50/125 μm, 0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	40 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)
Network Size – Cascadibility	
Line -/Star Topology	any
Ring Structure	>200 Switches
Fault Recovery Time	0 ms with PRP or HSR
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC redundant, or 24 V AC
Software	
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (LS2)
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C, optional conformal coating
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%
Mechanical Construction	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	46 x 130 x 105 mm
Weight	320 g
Protection Class	IP20
Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950, UL 61010-1/-2-210
Reliability	
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com
Warranty	5 years standard



# **Entry-level Redundancy Switch Configurations**

$(M_{RP})$ $(D_{LR})$ $(H_{SR})$ $(P_{RP})$ $(P_{RP})$		EtherNet/IP <sup>®</sup>	PROF D <sup>®</sup> Industrial Etherniet
Design — RED25 = Redundancy Switch Number of Fast Ethernet Ports — 04 = 4 Fast Ethernet TX Ports	<b>^</b>		9 HM E 2S XX.X
Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports         00       = not supported         Uplink Port Configuration         2T1       = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s			
2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s Port Configuration TT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s Temperature Range			
<b>S</b> = 0 °C to + 60 °C <b>T</b> = -40 °C to + 70 °C <b>E</b> = -40 °C to + 70 °C Conformal Coating <b>Power Supply</b> <b>DD</b> = 2 x 12 to 48 V DC, 24 V AC			
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, UL 61010-1/-2-210 Pre-Configuration			
HM = Fast MRP HP = PRP HH = HSR HD = DLR Software Configuration			
E = Standard Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard			
Software Version			

**XX.X.** = Current Software Release



## **RSP Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Fanless Design**





The new RSP family of switches with robust hardware and a powerful operating system, are able to withstand extremely harsh environmental conditions. For the first time, the integration of new redundancy protocols allows uninterrupted data communication. These new techniques, PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy), are based on the international IEC 62439 standard and therefore guarantee future security and interoperability. Precision time synchronization in accordance with IEEE 1588v2, synchronizes sensors, drives, and measuring equipment. Gigabit Ethernet provides for a fast connection to the backbone, while connections to terminal equipment use 100Base-TX – either alone or in combination with 100Base-FX.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	RSP Series Standard Temperature	RSP Series Extended Temperature				
Available Ports	11					
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	Fast MRP, HSR, PRP, DLR (variant dependent)					
Construction						
Mounting	DIN Rail					
Protection Class	IP30					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm	98 x 164 x 120 mm				
Weight	1.2 kg	1.5 kg				
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (inclusive Conf	ormal Coating), IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85°C 16 Hours				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)					
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)					
Software						
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A), Layer 3 Standard (L	3S)				
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24 - 48 V DC redundant, or 60 - 250 V DC and 110 - 230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a					
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a					
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	IECEx, ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D, ATEX 100a Zone 2					
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd GL (pending)					
Transportation	NEMA TS2					
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4					
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Reliability						
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com					
Warranty	5 years standard					



# **RSP Series Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch Configurations**

Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks

R	RSP-3 5 08	0 3 3 C	)6 T T E	K 9 Y 9	HPE2SXX.X
Design/Model RSP = Rail Switch Power					
Data Rates 2 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports 3 = 10/100 Mbit/s and 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ports					
Hardware Type 0 = Standard 5 = Enhanced Redundancy (PRP, Fast MRP, HSR), Hardwa					
Fast Ethernet Ports 08 = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s 11 = 11 x 10/100 Mbit/s					
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = None 03 = 3 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s					
Uplink Ports 3Z6 = 3 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s) 3O6 = 3 x SFP Slots (1000 Mbit/s)					
Port Configuration TT = All Twisted Pair/RJ45 ZT = 4 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s), 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted P					
Temperature Range S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C T = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C E = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coati					
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) K9 = 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC) and KK = 2 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC) and	d 110/120/220/230 \	/ AC (88 to 2	265 V AC) 265 V AC)		
Approvals           Z9         = CE, FCC, EN 61131           Y9         = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508           V9         = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613           VY         = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508					
Customization $HS = Standard$ $HH = HSR$ $HM = Fast MRP$ $HD = DLR$ $HP = PRP$ $HN = 1:1 NAT$					
Software Configuration E = Enhanced Encryption					
Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced 3S = HiOS Layer 3 Standard					
Software Release XX.X = Current Software Release					

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **RSPS-Smart Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch** with Fanless Design

#### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**



The RSP-Smart features six Fast Ethernet ports designed for twisted-pair cables (100 BASE-TX), which can also be equipped with two/four SFP transceivers (100 BASE-FX). All ports support precise time synchronization compliant with IEEE 1588v2. Security mechanisms such as role based access protect against unauthorized access. MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) and RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree) redundancy methods ensure high network availability. Switch versions also available provide support for the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods, ensuring zero switchover times. Power can be supplied via 24/36/48 V DC or alternatively via 110/250 V DC and 110/230 V AC. Other features of the RSP-Smart include IP30 protection rating, an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, compact stainless steel housing and user-friendly configuration and diagnostics.



**Technical Information** 

Product Description		
Туре	RSPS20-xx Series	RSPS25-xx Series
Available Ports	Ports in total: 6; 6 x 10/100 TX, or 4 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP, or 2 x 1	0/100 TX/4 x FE SFP Ports
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	-	PRP, HSR
Construction		
Mounting	DIN Rail	
Protection Class	IP30	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm	
Weight	1.2 kg	
Ambient Conditions		
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +	85°C 16 Hours
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%	
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)	
Interfaces		
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket	
SD Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)	
Software		
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S)	
Power Requirements		
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC	
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a	
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a	
Regulatory Approvals		
Safety	EN 60950-1, cUL508	
Hazardous Locations	n/a	
Ship	n/a	
Transportation	NEMA TS2	
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4	
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613	
Reliability		
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com	
Warranty	5 years standard	



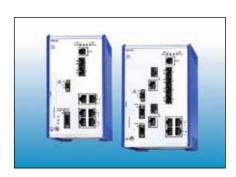
# **RSPS-Smart Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch Configurations**

#### **Fast Ethernet Networks**

RSPS-2 5 06 00 2Z6 TT E M9 Y9 HP E 2S XX.X
Design/Model RSPS = Rail Switch Power
Data Rates
Hardware Type
Fast Ethernet Ports
Gigabit Ethernet Ports
Uplink Ports 2T1 = 2 x Twisted Pair 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet Ports 2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s)
Port Configuration
Temperature Range         S       = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C         T       = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C         E       = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) M9 = 1 x 110 to 250 V DC (88 to 320 V DC) and 110 to 230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC) K9 = 1 x 60 to 250 V DC (48 to 320 V DC) and 110 to 230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC)
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508 V9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508
Customization $HS = Standard$ $HH = HSR$ $HM = Fast MRP$ $HD = DLR$ $HP = PRP$ $HD = DLR$
Software Configuration E = Enhanced Encryption
Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard
Software Release —

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.





## **RSPL-Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch** with Fanless Design

#### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

RSPL-Lite switches from Hirschmann offer eight Fast Ethernet ports and optionally, 2 Gigabit Combo Ports. The FE ports can be configured either with two SFP slots and six 100 BASE-TX or a combination of four SFP transceivers and four TX ports. The RSPL-Lite switches offer all-round carefree package for the highest level of security while insuring increased productivity and profitability. The switches feature comprehensive security functions like MAC-based port security, Authentication (IEEE 802.1x), different privilege levels, management authentication via RADIUS, account locking, configurable password policy, audit trail, configurable login attempts, HTTPS certificate management, DoS prevention to provide all-round protection against network attacks.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description							
Туре	RSPL20-xx Series	RSPL30-xx Series					
Available Ports	Ports in total: 8; 4 x 10/100 TX/4 x FE SFP, or 6 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP ports	Ports in total: 10; 2 x GE Combo ports and 4 x 10/100 TX/4 x FE SFP or 2 x GE Combo ports and 6 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP ports					
Construction							
Mounting	DIN Rail						
Protection Class	IP30						
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm	118 x 164 x 120 mm					
Weight	1.0 kg	1.2 kg					
Ambient Conditions							
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry	Heat Test +85°C 16 Hours					
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C						
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%						
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)						
Interfaces							
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket						
SD Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-ca	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)					
Software							
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S)						
Power Requirements							
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 2	230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a						
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a						
Regulatory Approvals							
Safety	EN 60950-1, cUL508						
Hazardous Locations	n/a						
Ship	n/a						
Transportation	NEMA TS2						
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4						
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613						
Reliability							
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com						
Warranty	5 years standard						

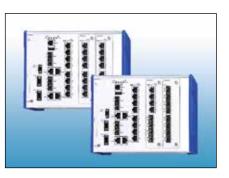


# **RSPL-Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch Configurations**

Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks

	RSPL-30	080	2 2 0 7	TTE	M 9 Y	9 H S	E 2 S X X . X
Design/Model	+						
Data Rates							
2 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports 3 = 10/100 Mbit/s and 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ports							
Hardware Type ————————————————————————————————————							
<b>0</b> = Standard							
Fast Ethernet Ports							
<b>08</b> = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s							
Gigabit Ethernet Ports							
00 = None							
<b>02</b> = $2 \times 10/100/1000$ Mbit/s							
Uplink Ports							
2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s) 207 = 2 x SFP Combo Ports (100/1000 Mbit/s)							
Port Configuration							
<b>TT</b> = All Twisted Pair/RJ45							
$YT = 2 \times SFP \text{ Slots (100 Mbit/s), } 6 \times (100 \text{ Mbit/s)} \text{ Twist}$ $ZT = 4 \times SFP \text{ Slots (100 Mbit/s), } 4 \times (100 \text{ Mbit/s)} \text{ Twist}$	ted Pair/RJ45						
	-						
Temperature Range							
S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C T = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C							
<b>E</b> = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal (	Coating						
Voltage Range ———————————							
$CC = 2 \times 24$ to 48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC)							
<b>M9</b> = 1 x 110 to 250 V DC (88 to 320 V DC) and 110 to							
Approvals							
Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131							
<b>Y9</b> = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508 V9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613							
VY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508	3						
Customization							
HS = Standard							
Software Configuration E = Enhanced Encryption							
Software Level							
<b>2S</b> = HiOS Layer 2 Standard							
Software Release							
<b>XX.X</b> = Current Software Release							





## **RSPE – Expandable Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch** with Fanless Design

#### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

The compact and extremely robust RSPE switches comprise a basic device with eight twisted pair ports and four combination ports that support Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet. The basic device – optionally available with the HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy) and PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) uninterruptible redundancy protocols, plus precise time synchronization in accordance with IEEE 1588 v2 – can be extended to provide up to 28 ports by adding two media modules. Different combinations of copper or fiber ports (plus PoE/PoE+) can be selected depending on the module type.

The RSPE switches also provide comprehensive management, diagnostic and filtering features, as well as numerous redundancy methods, bringing all-around security to your network. The Layer 3 version offers full wired speed IPv4 routing with lowest latency.

Further features include an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, high vibration resistance and broad immunity to electrostatic discharges.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	RSPE30-xx, RSPE32-xx RSPE35-xx, RSPE37-xx					
Description	Modular Managed Industrial Switch DIN Rail, fanless design					
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total up to 28, Basic unit: 4 x FE/GE Combo ports plus 8 FE TX	ports, expandable with two slots for media modules with 8 FE ports each				
Number of Fiber Ports	16 fiber ports: 4 GE/FE basic unit plus 12 FE with media modules					
Power over Ethernet (PoE)	PoE, PoE+ option with up to 24 Ports and 120 Watts					
Construction						
Mounting	DIN Rail					
Protection Class	IP30					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	209 (217) x 164 x 120 mm (EEC)					
Weight	2.2 kg; 2.5 kg EEC, plus media modules					
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC optio	nal redundant, PoE/PoE+ with 48/54 V DC				
Power Consumption	maximum 34 W plus PoE	maximum 36 W plus PoE				
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB and SD Card Slot	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB) or ACA31 (SD-card)					
Software						
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Standard	(L3S)				



## **Technical Information**

Product Description Media Modules for RSPE							
Туре	RSPM20-4Z64Z6xx	RSPM20-4T14Z6xx RSPM22-4T14Z6xx (PoE type)	RSPM20-4T14T1xx RSPM22-4T14T1xx (PoE type)				
Port Type and Quantity	8 FE SFP slots	4 FE SFP slots / 4 FE TX ports (PoE option)	8 FE TX ports (PoE option)				
Weight	290 g	220 g	130 g				

Common Technical Data Basic Unit	s and Media Modules
Туре	RSPE30, RSPE32, RSPE35, RSPE37, RSPM20, RSPM22
Gigabit ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)
Fast ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 $\mu m$ , 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)
Network Size – Cascadibility	
Line-/star Topology	Any
Ring Structure	>200 switches MRP
Fault Recovery Time	Oms with PRP or HSR
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 Hours, optional Conformal Coating
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%
Approvals Configurable	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2 , UL61010-1/-2-201
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Ship	GL – Germanischer Lloyd (pending)
Hazardous Locations	IECEx, ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D, ATEX 100a Zone 2
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4
Scope of Delivery and Accessories	
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA31 (SD card) 942 074-001, ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001
Empty Module Slot Cover	RSPM-cover: Order No. 942 131-001
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years (standard)



## **RSPE Switch Configurations**

RSP	E 3 5 - 2 4	0 4 4 O	7 T 9 9 -	T K 9	VT	99	HH	PE	2 A	X X . X
Design RSPE30 = Standard Version RSPE32 = Standard Version with PoE(+) Capability RSPE35 = Standard Version with Enhanced Redundancy HSR, PRP, Fast MR RSPE37 = Standard Version with Enhanced Redunda HSR, PRP, Fast MRP and PoE(+)			<b>▲</b>		Å	Î				
Number of Fast Ethernet Ports24= 24 x 10/100 Mbit/s										
Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports 04 = 04 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s										
Uplink Ports 407 = 04 x Combo Ports (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)										
Port Configuration T99 = 04 x Combo Ports (10/100/1000 Mbit/s)										
Temperature Range S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating										
<b>K9</b> = 01 x 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC	K = 2 x 60/11 and 110/ P = 02 x 47 to	120/220/230	V AC (88 to	265 V A0	C)					
ApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EU SafetyX9= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Hazardous LocaVY= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, SubstationVU= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, MarVT= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, TranUY= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, TranUY= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, MarineUT= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, MarineUT= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine	tions ine sportation	V9 = CE, FC U9 = CE, FC T9 = CE, FC TY = CE, FC	C, EU Safety, C, EU Safety, C, EU Safety, C, EU Safety, C, EU Safety, ortation	Substati Marine Transpor	ion rtation					
Software Packages										
OEM Type HH = Standard										
Hardware Configuration S = Standard M = Fast MRP	<b>P</b> = PRP	H =	HSR	D = [	DLR					
Software Configuration E = Hirschmann Standard Configuration										
Software Version 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A = HiOS	Layer 2 Advar	nced	3S = Hi0S	5 Laver 3	Standa	rd				
Software Release					Standu					

**XX.X.** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last four categories (OEM type, configurations, software version and software release) are optional.



## **RSPM Media Module Configurations**

	RSPM22-4T1 4T1-T Z9 HH S E XX	. X
Design —		L.
RSPM20 = Standard Version		
<b>RSPM22</b> = Standard Version with PoE(+) Capability		
Port Configuration A		
$4Z6 = 4 \times SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)$		
4T1 = 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted Pair (TX)/RJ45		
Port Configuration B		
$4Z6 = 4 \times SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)$		
4T1 = 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted Pair (TX)/RJ45		
Tompovotuvo Pongo		
Temperature Range $\sim$ S = 0 °C to +60 °C		
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C		
E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating		
Approvals		
<b>Z9</b> = CE, FCC, EU Safety		
Y9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety		
X9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Hazardous Locations		
V9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Substation VY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation		
VI = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, SubstationVU = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, Marine		
VT = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, Transportation		
U9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Marine		
UY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine		
UT = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine, Transportation		
T9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Transportation		
TY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Transportation		
ОЕМ Туре		
HH = Customization		
Hardware Configuration ————————————————————————————————————		
S = Standard		
Software Configuration		
<b>E</b> = Entry (without configuration)		
Coffeeners Delacas		
Software Release		

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

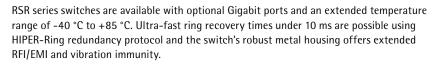
99.9 = No Software Release

NOTE: The last four categories (OEM type, hardware configuration, software configuration and software release) are optional.



## RSR Series Über-Rugged™ Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches

#### Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports and Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports



The term "Über-Rugged" is the only way to describe a switch that goes above and beyond the already rugged capabilities of Hirschmann switches by being able to provide maximum uptime in extreme environmental conditions.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	RSR20 Series	RSR30 Series				
Available Ports	8 to 9	9 to 10				
Construction						
Mounting	DIN Rail					
Protection Class	IP30					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	120 x 145 x 115 mm					
Weight	appr. 1 kg					
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +85 °C, or -40 °C to +85 °C (optional Confe	ormal Coating)				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)					
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)					
Software						
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional ( L2P)					
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24/36/48 V DC or 60/120/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a					
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a					
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	Class 1 Div 2 (cUL1604)					
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd					
Transportation	NEMA TS2	NEMA TS2				
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4					
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Reliability						
MTBF Range	45.6 to 61.8 years 49.2 to 57.9 years					
Warranty	5 years standard					



# RSR Über-Rugged<sup>™</sup> Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switch Configurations

Fast Ethernet Switch RSR20 and Gigabit Ethernet Switch RSR30

	[	R S 3 0 - 0 6	02T1	ZZ	Z 6 S	CC	H P	HH	X X . X
Design/Models RSR20 = Rail Switch Rugged Fast Ethern RSR30 = Rail Switch Rugged Gigabit Et	et hernet								
Fast Ethernet Ports           06         = 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s           07         = 7 x 10/100 Mbit/s	08 = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s 09 = 9 x 10/100 Mbit/s								
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = 0 × 1000 Mbit/s 02 = 2 × 1000 Mbit/s (only RSR30-08)	03 = 3 x 1000 Mbit/s								
Type 1 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M4 = 1 x Multimode ST S2 = 1 x Singlemode SC S4 = 1 x Singlemode ST L2 = 1 x Long Haul SC G2 = 1 x Long Haul + SC CC = 2 x Combo Port Gigabit OO = 2 x SFP Slots Gigabit	06 = SFP Slot Gigabit 07 = Combo Port Gigab MM = 2 x Multimode SC JJ = 2 x Multimode MT NN = 2 x Multimode ST UU = 2 x Singlemode ST UU = 2 x Singlemode ST LL = 2 x Singlemode Lou GG = 2 x Singlemode Lou	RJ ng Haul SC	) km)						
Type 2 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 (only if T1 is selected for Type 1 Uplink Port) M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M3 = 1 x Multimode MTRJ (only if JJ selected above) M4 = 1 x Multimode ST	S2 = 1 x Singlemode SC S4 = 1 x Singlemode ST L2 = 1 x Singlemode Loi G2 = 1 x Singlemode Loi 06 = SFP Slot Gigabit 07 = Combo Port Gigab ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots Gigab	ng Haul SC ng Haul+ SC (200 it							
<b>Remaining Ports</b> T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45	<b>Z6</b> = SFP Slot (100 Mbit	/s) (only RSR30-(	07)						
<b>Temperature Range</b> <b>S</b> = 0 °C to +60 °C U = -40 °C to +85 °C	F = -40 °C to +85 °C inclusive Conforma	al Coating							
Voltage Range 1 C = 24/36/48 V DC	K = 60/120/250 V DV a	and 110/230 V AC	2						
Voltage Range 2 C = 24/36/48 V DC 9 = None (only if K is selected above)	K = 60/120/250 V DC a (only if K is selected								
Approvals H = cUL508, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 618	50, IEEE 1613, EN 50121								
<b>Software Version</b> (see page 12-15 for ac <b>P</b> = Professional	lditional Management Soft	ware Functionali	ty details) -						
Configuration H = Standard									
OEM Type H = Standard									
Software Release									

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



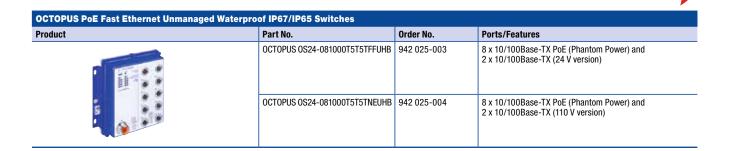


## **OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers**

Specially designed for use at the field level with automation networks, the switches and routers in the OCTOPUS family ensure the highest industrial protection ratings (IP67 and IP65) regarding mechanical stress, humidity, dirt, dust, shock and vibrations. They are also capable of with-standing heat and cold, while fulfilling the strictest fire prevention requirements. The rugged design of the OCTOPUS switches and routers is ideal for installing directly on machinery, outside of control cabinets and distribution boxes. The switches and routers can be cascaded as often as required – permitting implementation of decentralized networks with short paths to the respective devices, therefore considerably reducing costs for cabling.

The OCTOPUS family includes switches and routers with 5 up to 28 ports. Gigabit versions are also available which, just like the Fast Ethernet models, feature vibration-resistant M12 connectors for twisted pair cables or fiber-optic ports according to IEC 63076-3-106 v1/v4. The software comes in various versions for switching and routing, providing management, diagnostic and filtering features, as well as redundancy methods and security mechanisms to varying degrees. All switches and routers feature compact water- and dust-resistant housings and have an operating temperature range of -40 °C to +70 °C.

roduct	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC	942 150-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s, M12 D-coding, unmanaged with configuration options
	OCTOPUS 8TX PoE-EEC	942 151-001	7 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole
• 00	OCTOPUS 5TX EEC	943 892-001	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s M12-coding, Unmanaged
1.	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TAFUHE	942 025-001	10 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (24 V version)
	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TNEUH	3 942 025-002	10 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (110 V version)





$(M_{RP})$ $(H_{SR})$ $(D_{LR})$ $($	$P_{RP}$ $(P_{T}P_{V2})$		
OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP	67/IP65 Switches		
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS 8M	943 931-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 8M-Train	943 983-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
3 9 9	OCTOPUS 8M-Train-BP	942 091-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay
	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TAFBHH	942 025-005	9 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (24 V version)
	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TNEBHH	942 025-006	9 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (110 V version)
	0CT0PUS 0S20-0010001M1MTREPHH	943 988-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-FX Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004M4MTREPHH	943 988-003	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-FX Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010001S1STREPHH	943 988-002	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-FX Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004S4STREPHH	943 988-004	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-FX Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
	OCTOPUS 16M	943 912-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 16M-Train	943 984-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
	OCTOPUS 16M-Train-BP	942 092-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay
	OCTOPUS 24M	943 923-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 24M-Train	943 985-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
	OCTOPUS 24M-Train-BP	942 093-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay

OCTOPUS PoE Fast Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches						
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features			
	OCTOPUS 8M-6PoE	943 967-101	6 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x 10/100Base-TX , M12 D coding, 4-pole			
	OCTOPUS 8M-8PoE	943 967-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power), M12 D coding, 4-pole			



# **OCTOPUS P67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers** *(continued)*

	-	of IP67/IP65 Switches				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features			
	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TFFBHH	942 025-007	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE-Plus (Phantom Power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX (24 V version)			
	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TNEBHH	942 025-008	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE-Plus (Phantom Power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX (110 V version)			
	OCTOPUS 16M-8PoE	943 960-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole			
	OCTOPUS 24M-8 PoE	942 063-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4 pole			
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed W	aterproof IP67/IP65 Switches					
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021A1ATREPHH	943 988-005	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1			
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024A4ATREPHH	943 988-007	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4			
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021B1BTREPHH	943 988-006	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1			
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024B4BTREPHH	943 988-008	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4			
OCTOPUS PoE Gigabit Ethernet Mana	ged Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches					
	OCTOPUS OS32-080802T6T6TPEPHH	942 069-002	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x 1000BaseT			
	OCTOPUS OS32-081602T6T6TPEPHH	942 069-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 1000Base			
	0CTOPUS 0S32-0808020606TPEPHH	942 069-004	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x SFP-sockets for 10/100Base-FX and 1000Base-X housing IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1			
	ОСТОРUS 0S32-0816020606ТРЕРНН	942 069-003	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX and 2 x SFP-sockets for 10/100Base-FX and 1000Base-X housing IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1			
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed	Layer 3 Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches ar	nd Routers				
	OCTOPUS OS3x-xx16xxx	942 133-999	Up to 20 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE Layer 2 and Layer 3 Software Various power supplies			
	OCTOPUS OS3x-xx24xxx	942 133-999	Up to 28 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE Layer 2 and Layer 3 software Various power supplies			



## **OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers**

#### OCTOPUS OS30/OS34

The OCTOPUS OS30/OS34, with Gigabit Ethernet (GE) ports available for either fiber or copper cabling with PoE, allows customers to choose a switch that meets specific needs:

- The smaller housing allows for a maximum of 20 ports, including four Gigabit ports and up to 15 PoE ports.
- The full-sized OCTOPUS adds eight additional Fast Ethernet ports for a total of 28 ports per OCTOPUS.
- The OCTOPUS OS30/34 is available either with Layer 3 routing software or with Layer 2 switching software.

The switches and routers meet market specific regulations, including EN 50155 for operating conditions in railway vehicles, EN 50121-4 for use on railway lines, EN 45545 for fire protection in trains, GL for ships and E1 for use in road vehicles.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	OCTOPUS
Description	Managed or unmanaged IP67/IP65 switches and routers in accordance with IEEE 802.3, store-and-forward-switching and routing, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000MBit/s), electrical M12 ports (TX) or optical IEC ports (FX), PoE Power-Sourcing Equipment
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 28 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE
Network Size - Length of Cable	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Fibre (FX)	0 to 116 km
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	24 to 110 VDC, 110 to 230 VAC
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	-40 °C up to +70 °C
Relative Humidity (also condensing)	10% up to 100%
<b>Mechanical Construction</b>	
Protection Class	IP65 and IP67
Software	
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Standard (L3S)
Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL 60950-1
Road Vehicles	E1, GL
Along Track and Onboard Train	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, EN 45545



OCTOPUS Configurations	<b>O</b> S34-1516	04 T6 T	6 T 5 T	BBZ9	99 H H	I S E 3 S	x x . x
	<b>▲ ▲</b> 4		<b>A A A</b>	<b>▲</b> ▲	▲ ▲	▲ ▲ ▲	▲ ▲
DesignOS20= Fast Ethernet PortsOS30= FE and GE PortsOS34= FE and GE							
PoE Ports $00 = no PoE Ports$ $08 = 8 \times Fast Ether10 = 10 \times Fast Ethernet PoE Ports11 = 11 \times Fast Ether12 = 12 \times Fast Ethernet PoE Ports14 = 14 \times Fast Ether15 = 15 \times Fast Ethernet PoE Ports14 = 14 \times Fast Ether$	ernet PoE Ports						
Fast Ethernet Ports $08 = 8 \times$ Fast Ethernet Ports $12 = 12 \times$ Fast Ether $16 = 16 \times$ Fast Ethernet Ports $20 = 20 \times$ Fast Ether $24 = 24 \times$ Fast Ethernet Ports $28 = 28 \times$ Fast Ether	ernet Ports						
Gigabit Ethernet Ports $00 = 0 \times Gigabit Ethernet Ports$ $02 = 2 \times Gigabit Ethernet Ports$ $04 = 4 \times Gigabit Ethernet Ports$ $02 = 2 \times Gigabit Ethernet Ports$	hernet Ports						
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	ded with bypass relay ded with bypass relay m@9 μm, 1310 nm, IEC 6 5km@9μm, 1310 nm, IEC 6 i_3-106 V1 68 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61 116 km, 1550 nm, IEC 6 m@9 μm, 1310 nm, IEC 6 5km@9μm, 1310 nm, IEC 6 5km@9μm, 1310 nm, IEC 6 i_3-106 V4 68 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61 116 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61	61076-3-106 V1 μm, 850 nm, 076-3-106 V1 1076-3-106 V1 61076-3-106 V4 μm, 850 nm, 076-3-106 V4					
Type 2 Uplink Port (see Type 1 Uplink Port)							
Kind of Local Ports T5 = M12 D-coded							
Temperature Range T = -40 °C to +70 °C							
Power Supply and Connector Type BB = 2 x 24 V DC (16.8 to 30 V DC), M12 HH = 2 x 36/48 V DC (25.2 to 60 V DC), M12 FF = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (16.8 to 60 V DC), 7/8'' 5 poles	N9 = 1 x 72/110 V I M9 = 1 x 110/120/2 7/8" 3 poles						
Approvals           Z9         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1           U9         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL           UT         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL, UL60950-1, EN 50121-4           T9         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4           S9         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, EN 45545           R9         CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, E1	Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 6 UY = CE, FCC, EN 6 US = CE, FCC, EN 6 EN 50121-4, E TY = CE, FCC, EN 6 SY = CE, FCC, EN 6 EN 45545, UL	1131, EN 60950 1131, EN 60950 EN 50155 1131, EN 60950 1131, EN 60950	-1, GL, UL6 -1, GL, UL6 -1, EN 5012	0950-1 0950-1, 21-4, UL609			
Software Packages 99 = Reserved							
OEM-Type HH = Standard							
Hardware Configuration S = Standard M = Fast MRP (Port 1, 2)	P = PRP (Port 1, 2)	H = HSR (	Port 1, 2)	D =	DLR (Port	1, 2)	
Software Configuration E = Reserved							
Software Version2S= HiOS Layer 2 Standard2A= HiOS L	ayer 2 Advanced	3S =	HiOS Laye	r 3 Standar	ď		
Software Release							]

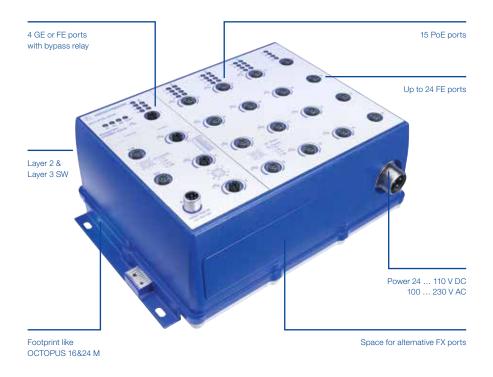


## **OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 System Accessories**

OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 Connectivity Solutions					
Part No.	Order No.	Description			
EF12RJ45 OCTOPUS	934 498-001	Bulkhead M12 to RJ45			
ACA22-M12 EEC	942 125-001	ACA22 auto configuration adapter for OCTOPUS managed switches			
OCTOPUS Terminal Cable	943 902-001	M12 4-pin to Sub-D 9-pin terminal cable			
M12 - USB Adapter Cable	942 199-001	Cable to connect the ACA22-M12 EEC to a computer's USB port			
EM12S 001L0200 OCTOPUS	934 578-001	2 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code			
EM12S 001L0500 OCTOPUS	934 578-002	5 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code			
EM12S 001L1000 OCTOPUS	934 578-003	10 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code			
EM12G 001L0100 OCTOPUS	942 081-001	1 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code			
EM12G 001L0200 OCTOPUS	942 081-002	2 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code			
EM12G 001L0500 OCTOPUS	942 081-003	5 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code			
EM12S OCTOPUS	934 445-001	Field attachable FE M12 connector D-code			
EM12G OCTOPUS	942 083-001	Field attachable GE M12 connector X-code			

Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cables						
Part No.	Order No.	Description				
Ethernet Rail Transit Cable BE43769	942 037-001	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 100 Mbit/s, Cat 5e, AWG 22/19 Stranded				
Ethernet Rail Gigabit Cable BE43800	942 075-500	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 1000 Mbit/s, Cat 5e, AWG 26/19 Stranded				
Ethernet Rail 10Gb Cable BE43802	942 127-001	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 10 Gb/s, Cat 7, AWG 24/19 Stranded				









## MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switches

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

The MACH100 series of switches are offered in versions with 8, 20, or 24 permanently installed 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 Ethernet ports, or as modular switches with 8 permanent ports and slots for 2 additional 8 port media modules that are hot-swappable. All versions offer RJ45/SFP combo ports for connection to the network backbone. An all-Gigabit version with 24 10/100/1000 ports is also available.

The MACH104-16TX-PoEP models offer 16 TX ports that support PoE and PoE Plus. Versions of this switch are also available with two 10-Gigabit XFP uplinks or a redundant power supply as well as a fanless variant with an external power supply unit.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description								
Туре	MACH102-8TP-x	MACH102-xTP-Fx	MACH104-20TX-Fx	MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-x			
Available Ports	10, 18, 26	10, 26	24	24	20, 22			
Modularity	Yes	No		·	·			
Construction								
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet	" Control Cabinet						
Protection Class	IP20							
Dimensions (WxHxD)	448 x 44 x 310 mm				448 x 44 x 345 mm			
Weight	appr. 4 kg		appr. 4.4 kg		appr. 4.5 kg			
Ambient Conditions								
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +50 °C							
Storage/Transport Temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C							
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%							
Conformal Coating	n/a							
Interfaces								
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket							
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-US	B adapter)						
Software								
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professiona	I (L2P)	Layer 2 Professional	(L2P), Layer 3 Professional	(L3P)			
Power Requirements								
Operating Voltage	110 to 240 V AC				110 to 240 V AC, 44 to 57 V DC (variant dependent)			
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	8, 16	No		4	16 ports			
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	4, 8	No		No	8 ports			
Regulatory Approvals								
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508							
Hazardous Locations	n/a							
Ship	n/a							
Transportation	EN 50121-4				EN 50121-4 (variant dependent)			
Railway (norm)	n/a							
Substation	n/a							
Reliability								
MTBF Range	19.1 to 26.5 years		14.9 to 17 years	13.7 years	14.6 to 21.4 years			
Warranty	5 years standard							



# MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

## Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports, PoE and PoE+ Ports

Modular Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions		
MACH102-8TP	943 969-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP), 2 slots for 8 port media module		
MACH102-8TP-R	943 969-101	Same as 943 969-001, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply		
Media Modules				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions		

Part No.	Uraer No.	Ports/Functions
M1-8TP-RJ45	943 970-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 media module
M1-8TP-RJ45 PoE	942 028-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 PoE+ according to IEEE 802.3at media module
M1-8MM-SC	943 970-101	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s MM SC media module
M1-8SM-SC	943 970-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s SM SC media module
M1-8SFP	943 970-301	8 x 100 Mbit/s SFP media module

Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions	
MACH102-8TP-F	943 969-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)	
MACH102-8TP-FR	943 969-301	Same as 943 969-201, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply	
MACH102-24TP-F	943 969-401	24 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)	
MACH102-24TP-FR	943 969-501	Same as 943 969-401, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply	

Order No.	Ports/Functions
942 003-001	20 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 4 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)
942 003-101	Same as 942 003-001, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply
942 003-002	Same as 942 003-001, but with Layer 3 Professional Software
942 003-102	Same as 942 003-101, but with Layer 3 Professional Software
	942 003-001 942 003-101 942 003-002

Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE Ports				
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions		
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	942 003-201	Same as 942 003-001, 4 of the 20 ports are PoE Ports according to IEEE 802.3af		
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE-L3P	942 003-202	Same as 942 003-201, but with Layer 3 Professional Software		

Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE+ Ports		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MACH104-16TX-PoEP	942 030-001	16 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45 PoE+ according to IEEE 802.3at (max. 240 W), 4 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-L3P	942 030-002	Same as 942 030-001, but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -R	942 026-001	Same as 942 030-001 but with redundant power supply
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -R-L3P	942 026-002	Same as 942 026-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -E	942 027-001	Same as 942 030-001 but fanless with external PoE power supply
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E-L3P	942 027-002	Same as 942 027-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X	942 031-001	Same as 942 030-001, but with additional 2 x 10GE XFP
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X-L3P	942 031-002	Same as 942 031-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -R	942 033-001	Same as 942 031-001 but with redundant power supply
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -R-L3P	942 033-002	Same as 942 033-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -E	942 032-001	Same as 942 031-001 but fanless with external PoE power supply
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -E-L3P	942 032-002	Same as 942 032-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software

**NOTE:** For SFP transceiver see page 110.







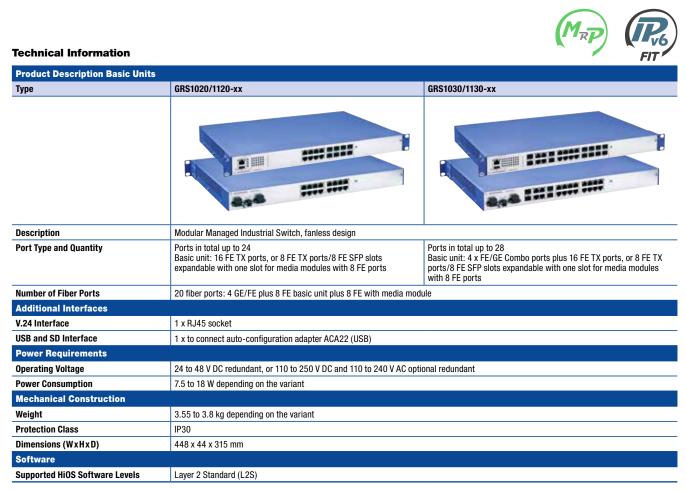
## **GREYHOUND 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches and Media Modules**

The GREYHOUND Gigabit Ethernet switches are offered in two basic versions. The configuration options include:

• 16 Fast Ethernet TX ports

- Eight Fast Ethernet TX ports, plus eight Fast Ethernet small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports
- It is also possible to add four Gigabit Ethernet Combo ports

The basic units offer a media module slot that allows customers to add or change ports in the field, as their network design requirements change in the future. The modules can be ordered in versions from all-copper to all-fiber, depending on the individual need.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description Media Mo	dules for GREYHOUND
Туре	GRM20-xx
Port Type and Quantity	up to 8 FE ports, more details in the configurator for ST, SC, RJ45, SFP slots
Power Consumption	2 to 9 W depending on the variant
Weight	450 to 650 g depending on the variant

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com



#### **Common Technical Data Basic Units and Media Modules**

Gigabit ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)
Fast ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 $\mu\text{m},$ 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)
Network Size – Cascadibility	
Line-/Star Topology	Any
Ring Structure	>200 switches MRP
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours, optional conformal coating
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%
Approvals Configurable	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2, cUL60950-1
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Ship	GL – Germanischer Lloyd (pending)
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D (pending)
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4
Accessories	
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001
	·



## GREYHOUND GRS1020/GRS1120/GRS1030/GRS1130 Switch Configurations

GRS1030-16T95MMV9HHSE25XX.X
Design $\uparrow$
GRS1 = GREYHOUND 19" Rugged Switch
Port Position
0       = Ethernet ports on front and power supply input on rear         1       = Ethernet ports and power supply input on rear (cabling side)
Data Rate
20 = FE-Switch         30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports
Number of Fast Ethernet Ports
16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports         8T8F = 8 Fast Ethernet TX Ports and 8 Fast Ethernet SFP Slots
Temperature Range
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C
E = -40  °C to  +70  °C conformal coating
Power Supply 1
C = 24 to 48 V DC M = 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC
Power Supply 2
C = 24 to 48 V DC M = 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC 9 = No second power supply
Approvals
Z9CE; FCC; EU SafetyY9Z9, US SafetyX9Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationV9Z9, SubstationVYZ9, US Safety, SubstationVUZ9, Safety, Substation, MarineVTZ9, US Safety, Substation, TransportationU9Z9, MarineUYZ9, US Safety, MarineUTZ9, US Safety, Marine, TransportationUXZ9, US Safety, Marine, Hazardous. LocationT9Z9, TransportationTYZ9, US Safety, TransportationUTSafety, Transportation
Customization
HH = Hirschmann Standard
Hardware Configuration
Software Configuration
E = Standard
Software Level
Software Version
XX.X= Current Software Release



# **GREYHOUND GRM20 Media Modules Configurations**

	G	R M 2 0 - M N	I MM T	TTTS	<b>V9HH</b>
Design GRM = GREYHOUND Switch Media Modules					
Data Rate					
<b>20</b> = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports					
Port Configuration 1 and 2					
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s <b>MM</b> = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s	ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 10	0 Mbit/s			
Port Configuration 3 and 4					
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s <b>MM</b> = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equipped	ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 10	0 Mbit/s			
Port Configuration 5 and 6					
<b>TT</b> = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s 99 = Not equipped		0 Mbit/s			
Port Configuration 7 and 8					
<b>TT</b> = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s 99 = Not equipped	ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 10	0 Mbit/s			
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to +60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ conformal coating					
Approvals					
Z9= CE, FCC, EU SafetyX9= Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationVY= Z9, US Safety, SubstationVT= Z9, US Safety, Substation, TransportationUY= Z9, US Safety, MarineUX= Z9, US Safety, Marine, Hazardous. LocationTY= Z9, US Safety, Transportation	Y9 = Z9, US Safety V9 = Z9, Substation VU = Z9, US Safety, Substation U9 = Z9, Marine UT = Z9, US Safety, Marine, Tra T9 = Z9, Transportation				
Customization — HH = Hirschmann Standard					
Hardware Configuration ————————————————————————————————————					

## **S** = Standard





#### **GREYHOUND 1040 Full Gigabit Ethernet 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches, Media Modules and Power Supplies**

The GREYHOUND 1040 switches include 12 fixed ports and also feature two media module slots that enable you to add 8 additional ports each, for a maximum of 28 ports per device.

The switch's two power supplies, available in high- or low-voltage options, can be changed in the field for maximum uptime. You can keep your systems up and running by quickly swapping out one power supply, while the network is powered by the redundant supply. More and more applications need power, and the GREYHOUND 1040 switches support up to 16 PoE and PoE+ ports.

For all-around network protection and uptime, GREYHOUND 1040 switches offer enhanced Layer 2 and Layer 3 features through Hirschmann's operating system, HiOS. The software includes comprehensive security, diagnostic and redundancy features. The device's precise synchronization also enables applications to comply with stringent real-time requirements.

#### **Technical Information**



Product Description Basic					
Туре	GRS1042-xx	GRS1142-xx			
Description	Modular Managed Industrial Switch, fanless design, Layer 2 or Layer 3				
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total up to 28 Basic unit 12 fixed ports: 2 x GE/2.5GE SFP slot plus 10 x FE/GE TX ports expandable with two media module slots; 8 FE/GE ports per module FE/GE TX expandable with two media module slots; 8 FE/GE ports per module				
Number of Fiber Ports	Up to 22 fiber ports: 18 GE/FE plus 4 x 2.5 GE/GE	Up to 22 fiber ports: 18 GE/FE plus 4 x 2.5 GE/GE			
Additional Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ45 socket				
Out-of-Band Management	1 x 10/100 RJ45; Management port				
SD	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD)				
USB	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB)				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage Input 1&2	24 to 48 V DC, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC, or 48 to 54 V DC (Po	E/PoE+)			
Power Consumption	Basic unit with one power supply 32 W (110 Btu (IT)/h)				
Mechanical Construction					
Weight	3600 g				
Protection Class	IP30				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	444 x 44 x 354 mm				
Software					
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Advanced (L3A)				



#### **Technical Information**

Туре	GMMxx		
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 8 FE/GE ports, more details in the configurator for ST, SC, RJ45, SFP slots		
Power over Ethernet	Up to 180 W overall, up to 120 W per media module		
Power Consumption	5.5 to 10 W (without PoE)		
Weight	490 to 650 g		
Gigabit ETHERNET Network	Size		
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µ	n 0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)		
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µr	1 0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)		
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µn	23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)		
Fast ETHERNET Network Size	e e		
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µ	n 50/125 μm, 0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)		
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µr	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)		
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µn	47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)		

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com

Product Description Power Supplies for GREYHOUND	
Туре	GPSxx
Variant	Switch only, or switch and PoE, or PoE only
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC, or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+)
Power Consumption	35 to 38 W + up to 180 W PoE
Weight	600 to 750 g

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com

Common Technical Data	
Туре	Basic Units, Media Modules and Power Supplies
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 Hours, optional conformal coating
Rel. Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%
Approvals Configurable	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2, cUL60950-1
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Ship	GL/DNV (Germanischer Lloyd/Det Norske Veritas) (pending)
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 (pending), ATEX Zone 2 (pending)
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4, EN 50155
Accessories	
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001, ACA31 942 074-001



## **GREYHOUND GRS1042/GRS1142 Switch Configurations**

GRS1 0 4 2-6T6Z T H H 0 0 V9 HH S E 3A MR XX.X
Design
Temperature Range S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating Power Supply Input 1* L = 24 to 48 V DC or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+) H = 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC
Power Supply Input 2*         L       = 24 to 48 V DC or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+)         H       = 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC         Cover Plate Power Supply Input 2
0 = No cover 1 = Cover plate assembled
Cover Plate Media Modules         0       = No cover         1       = 1 x Cover plate assembled         2       = 2 x Cover plate assembled
Approvals         Z9       = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950         Y9       = Z9 + cUL60950, (UL)         Y9       = Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, (UL, US haz.loc)         Y9       = Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, (UL, US haz.loc)         Y9       = Z9 + ATEX Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc)         Y9       = Z9 + ATEX Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc)         Y9       = Z9 + IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (Substation)         V9       = Z9 + cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)         V9       = Z9 + cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)         V9       = Z9 + GL, (Ship)         V9       = Z9 + GL (Ship)         V9       = Z9 + GL (Ship)         V9       = Z9 + CUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)         N9       = Z9 + GL (Ship)         V9       = Z9 + GL (Ship)         V9       = Z9 + GL (Ship)         V1       = Z9 + CUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)         S9       = Z9 + CUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)         V1       = Z9 + CUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL         W1       = Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL         W1       = Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL         W2       = Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL         W2
Customization HH = Hirschmann Standard
Hardware Configuration S = Standard Software Configuration E = Standard
Software Level
Software Packages         99       = No package         UR       = Unicast Routing         MR       = Unicast + Multicast Routing
Software Version



# GREYHOUND GMM20, GRM3x, GRM4x Media Module Configurations

	GMM 3 2-MM MM TT TT T V9 HH S
Design —	• • • • • • • • • • • • •
<b>GMM</b> = Greyhound Switch Media Module	
Data Nati	
2 = FE Fiber Ports 3 = FE Fiber + FE/GE TX Ports 4 = FE/GE SFP + FE/GE TX Ports	
Hardware Type	
0 = Standard 2 = PoE/PoE+ Support (please configure PoE	E power supply separately)
Port Configuration 1 and 3	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 5 and 7	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 2 and 4 ————	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 6 and 8 ————	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Temperature Range —	
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating	
Approvals —	
$\begin{array}{rcl} \hline 29 & = & CE, FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950\\ \hline Y9 & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, (UL)\\ \hline X9 & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, ISA12.12 \ Class 1 \ Div. 2, (W9 & Z9 + ATEX \ Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc) \ pending\\ \hline V9 & = & Z9 + IEC \ 61850-3, IEEE \ 1613 \ (Substation)\\ \hline V9 & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, IEC \ 61850, IEEE \ 1613 \ (U)\\ \hline U9 & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, GL \ (UL, Ship) \ pending\\ \hline UY & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, GL \ (UL, Ship) \ pending\\ \hline UX & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, GL \ (UL, Ship) \ pending\\ \hline UX & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, GL \ (UL, Ship) \ pending\\ \hline UX & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, ATEX \ Zone 2, GL \ (EU-ha \ T9 & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, FN \ 50121-4, NEMA \ TS2 \ (Train, ITS)\\ \hline TY & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, NEMA \ TS2 \ SY & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, NEMA \ TS2 \ (SY & = & Z9 + cUL \ 60950, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ FN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ FN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ FN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ FN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, \ FN \ 50155, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 501555, \ 5015555, \ 5015555, \ 5015555, \ 5015555, \ 5015555555, \ 5015555555555555555555555555555555555$	) L, Substation) pending GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship) pending z. loc, UL, Ship) pending (UL, Train, ITS) pending
Customization	
<b>HH</b> = Hirschmann Standard	
Hardware Configuration ————	

Hardware Configuration S = Standard



# **GREYHOUND GPSx Power Supply Configurations**

	GPS 3 P T V9 HH
Design	
Hardware Type 1 = Standard (switch only) 2 = PoE (PoE only) (later release) 3 = PoE and switch	
Power Supply           C         = 24 to 48 V DC           K         = 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC           P         = 48 V DC (PoE) and 54 V DC (PoE+)	
Temperature Range S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating	
ApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950Y9= Z9 + cUL60950, (UL)X9= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, (UL,US haz.loc)W9= Z9 + ATEX Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc)V9= Z9 + IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (Substation)VY= Z9 + cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)UY= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UY= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UX= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UX= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, Train, ITS)TY= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train, ITS)S9= Z9 + EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train on-board, ITS)SY= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train on-board, ITS)	
Customization	

**HH** = Hirschmann Standard



# MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches

The MACH1000 is available in a 24 port custom configurable design with 2 or 4 additional Gigabit uplink (RJ45 and/or SFP for fiber) and PoE ports. The MACH1000 is also available in an all-Gigabit version, offering 16 10/100/1000 RJ45/SFP combo ports to provide countless copper/fiber combinations. These Über-Rugged<sup>™</sup> switches are available with Layer 2 or Layer 3 capabilities. The fanless design and extremely efficient components are optimized for minimal heat generation and high MTBF (mean time between failure). The 16 port GE switches offer sub-10 second boot times and offer time synchronization IEEE 1588v2, precision 30 ns.







#### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	MAR1020 Series 1x2x MAR1030 Series 1x3x MAR1040 Series 1x4x					
Available Ports	2 to 24 2 to 28 16 (Full Gigabit)					
Construction						
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet					
Protection Class	IP30					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	445 x 44 x 308 mm					
Weight	appr. 5 kg					
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +85 °C, or -40	°C to +85 °C (inclusive Conformal Coating				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)	Yes (variant dependent)				
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)					
Software						
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P) Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - 230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	Yes (variant applicable)					
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a					
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	cULus ISA12.12.01					
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd					
Transportation	NEMA TS2 (non-PoE models)					
Railway	EN 50121-4, EN 50155					
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Reliability						
MTBF Range	21.5 to 38.9 years         20 to 47.6 years         27.1 to 27.8 years					
Warranty	5 years standard					



# MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports: MAR1020- | MAR1022- | MAR1120- | MAR1122

MAR1020-99 MMMMMMVVZZTTTTTTTTTTTTT99 U G C H P E H XX.	X
Design/Models MAR1020 = Fast Ethernet Uplink MAR1022 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with 4 Ports PoE MAR1120 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s) MAR1122 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back and 4 Ports PoE (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s)	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports	
99 = None (not present)	
Fast Ethernet Ports (1 to 24 Ports)	
$ \begin{array}{l} MM = 2 \text{ x Multimode 100 Mbit/s SC} & RR = 2 \text{ x Twisted Pair (TX) 10/100 Mbit/s M12} \\ VV = 2 \text{ x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s SC} & FF = 2 \text{ x Multimode 10 Mbit/s ST} \\ ZZ = 2 \text{ x SFP Slots 100 Mbit/s SFP} & JJ = 2 \text{ x Multimode 100 Mbit/s MTRJ} \\ TT = 2 \text{ x Twisted Pair (TX)} & UU = 2 \text{ x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s ST} \\ 10/100 \text{ Mbit/s RJ45} & LL = 2 \text{ x Singlemode LH 100 Mbit/s SC} \\ 99 = None (not \ present) & GG = 2 \text{ x Singlemode LH+ 100 Mbit/s SC} \\ \end{array} $	
Temperature Range	
$S = 0 °C to +60 °C \qquad F = -40 °C to +85 °C \\ U = -40 °C to +85 °C \qquad inclusive Conformal Coating$	
Power Supply 1 (options)	
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Power Supply 2 (options)	
C = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip) G = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip) 9 = None (not present)	
Approvals	
Software Version (see page 12-15 for additional Management Software Functionality details) P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundancy and security features	
Configuration         H       = Standard       P       = PROFINET (pre-setting)         E       = EtherNet/IP (pre-setting)	
ОЕМ Туре	
H = Standard X = Customer Specific	
Software Release	

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports: MAR1030- | MAR1032- | MAR1130- | MAR1132

MARIOSO-CC MMMMMMVVZZTTTTTTTTTTTTTT99 U C C H P H H XX.X
Design/Models MAR1030 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink MAR1032 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with 4 Ports PoE MAR1130 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s) MAR1132 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back and 4 Ports PoE (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s)
Gigabit Ethernet Ports         CC = 2 Ports Combo (2 x 10/100/1000 TX or 2 x GE SFP)         40 = 4 Ports GE SFP         4T = 4 Ports 10/100/1000TX         0T = 2 Ports GE SFP and 2 Ports 10/100/1000 TX
Fast Ethernet Ports (1 to 24 Ports)MM = 2 x Multimode 100 Mbit/s SCRR = 2 x Twisted Pair (TX) 10/100 Mbit/s M12VV = 2 x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s SCFF = 2 x Multimode 10 Mbit/s STZZ = 2 x SFP Slots 100 Mbit/s SFPJJ = 2 x Multimode 100 Mbit/s MTRJTT = 2 x Twisted Pair (TX)UU = 2 x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s ST10/100 Mbit/s RJ45LL = 2 x Singlemode LH 100 Mbit/s SC99 = None (not present)GG = 2 x Singlemode LH+ 100 Mbit/s SC
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to +60 \degree C$ $U = -40 \degree C to +85 \degree C$ $F = -40 \degree C to +85 \degree C$ inclusive Conformal Coating
Power Supply 1 (options)         C = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip)         G = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip)         L = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector)         M = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector)
Power Supply 2 (options)         C       = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip)         G       = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip)         9       = None (not present)
Approvals — H = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 50121
Software Version (see page 12-15 for additional Management Software Functionality details) — P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundancy and security features
Configuration H = Standard E = EtherNet/IP (pre-setting) P = PROFINET (pre-setting)
OEM Type H = Standard X = Customer Specific
Software Release

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

# Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches: MAR1040- | MAR1042- | MAR1140- | MAR1142

MAR1040-4C4C4C4C9999 S M L H R H H XX.X
Design/Models
MAR1040 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch MAR1042 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with PoE
MAR1140 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with Ports on the rear
MAR1142 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with Ports on the rear, PoE
Gigabit Ethernet Ports
4C4C4C4C999 = 16 RJ45/SFP Combo Ports (support 100 and 1000 Mbit/s SFP)
Temperature Range
S = Standard, 0 °C to +60 °C
$T = \text{Extended}, -40 ^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ to } +70 ^{\circ}\text{C}$
E = Extended, -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating
Power Supply 1
L = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector)
M = 110/250  V DC, 110/230  V AC (plug-in connector)
Power Supply 2
L = 24/36/48  V DC (plug-in connector)
M = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector)
9 = None (not present)
Approvals
H = cUL508 (pending), cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2 (pending), Germanischer Lloyd (pending), EN 50121-4,
EN 50155 (pending), NEMA TS2, IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
Software Version (see page 12-15 for additional Management Software Functionality details)
P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundancy and security features
$\mathbf{R}$ = Layer 3 Professional: routing capabilities
Configuration
H = Standard
ОЕМ Туре
H = Standard
Software Release
XX.X = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switches

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

The MACH4000 series of high density managed switches is capable of providing as many as 48 Gigabit ports and three 10-Gigabit ports. Each model comes standard with over 8 to 16 ports and can be configured with as many as 32 additional ports. Choose from five MACH4000 models that allow either two or four hot-swappable media modules.

NOTE: A fan module is included in each chassis. For a complete switch, please be sure to specify media modules and power supply separately.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	MACH4000 Series				
Available Ports	8 to 51				
Construction	Construction				
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet				
Protection Class	IP20				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	480 x 88 x 435 mm				
Weight	7.5 kg				
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-25 °C to +70 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	n/a				
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket				
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)				
Software					
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Enhanced (L3E), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	24 V DC or 48 V DC or 110 to 240 V AC (variant applicable)				
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	Yes (variant applicable)				
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	n/a				
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd				
Transportation	n/a				
Railway (norm)	n/a				
Substation	n/a				
Reliability					
MTBF Range	11.1 to 18.9 years				
Warranty	5 years standard				



# MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Part No.	Order No.	Layer/Software	Description
MACH4002-24G-L2P	943 916-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 8 x Gigabit Ethernet combo ports* (SFP dual speed socket or TP 10/100/1000 Mbit/s)
MACH4002-24G-L3E	943 916-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	Media modules: 2 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 16 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G-L3P	943 916-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	(Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 12-15)
MACH4002-24G+3X-L2P	943 915-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 3 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP sockets and 8 Gigabit Ethernet ports, TP/RJ45 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3E	943 915-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	Media modules: 2 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 16 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3P	943 915-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	(Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 12-15)
MACH4002-48G-L2P	943 911-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 16 Gigabit Ethernet (8 Gigabit Ethernet combo ports* 100/1000 Mbit/s, SFP dual speed socket or 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-48G-L3E	943 911-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	+ 8 Gigabit 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45)
MACH4002-48G-L3P	943 911-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	Media modules: 4 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 32 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 12-15)
MACH4002-48G+3X-L2P	943 878-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 3 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP sockets and 16 Gigabit Ethernet ports (10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45)
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3E	943 878-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3P	943 878-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	Media modules: 4 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 32 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 12-15)

#### Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

**NOTE:** \*Fan module is included in each chassis. Please purchase media modules and power supply separately. See accessories for SFPs + XFP. Configuration will dictate final port count and media type.

# **MACH4000 Media Modules**

MACH4000 Media Modules			
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	M4-8TP-RJ45	943 863-001	8 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45 (no 1000 Mbit/s with MACH4002 48+4G)
	M4-FAST 8-SFP	943 864-001	8 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets*
A CONTRACT OF A	M4-FAST 8TP-RJ45-PoE	943 873-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 ports with Power over Ethernet
	M4-GIGA 8-SFP	943 879-001	8 x 100/1000 Mbit/s SFP sockets* (not for MACH4002 48+4G)

NOTE: \*SFP/XFP fiber optic transceivers sold separately (see accessories on page 110).



# **MACH4000 Power Supplies and Accessories**

MACH4000 Internal Power Supplies				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage	
	M4-S-AC/DC 300W	943 870-001	110 – 240 V AC internal power module (redundancy in combination with M4-POWER chassis and power supply	
	M4-S-24VDC 300W	943 871-001	24 V DC internal power module (redundancy power input)	
	M4-S-48VDC 300W	943 872-001	48 V DC internal power module (redundancy power input)	

MACH4000 External Power Supplies				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage	
	M4-POWER	943 874-001	Rack-mounted external power chassis. Requires at least one M4-P power supply (more for redundant power), with a maximum of 3 power supplies	
	M4-P AC/DC 300W	943 875-001	110 – 240 V AC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis	
	M4-P DC 24V 300W	943 876-001	24 V DC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis (redundant power input)	
	M4-P DC 48V 300W	943 877-001	48 V DC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis (redundant power input)	
	M4-POWERCABLE II	943 922-001	Spare power cable to connect M4-POWER and MACH4002, 1 m	

MACH4000 Accessories				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage	
	M4-AIR	943 869-001	Fan module (included with chassis), has 4 redundant fans with fault notification	
	M4-AIR-L	942 005-001	Fan module for MACH4002 chassis, 4 redundant fans with reduced speed, lower noise level, only for 0 °C to +40 °C	
	M4-RACKMOUNT-50mm	943 951-001	19" fixing brackets offer 50 mm more space in the front of the switch for cables	
	M4-RACKMOUNT	943 951-101	19" spare fixing brackets	



# **Embedded Ethernet Switches**



Example of Embedded Ethernet Switch EES25 on development kit

#### **Embedded Ethernet Switches EES20 and EES25**

Embedded Ethernet from Hirschmann brings network connectivity right into the intelligent automation equipment itself, allowing manufacturers to focus on their own core business.

The Embedded Ethernet EES20 and EES25 switches each have six Fast Ethernet ports that can be configured for either 10/100 BASE TX or 100 BASE FX. They also offer extensive management and filter functions plus a variety of redundancy protocols and port security.



In addition, the EES25 supports precise synchronization as per IEEE 1588v2, plus PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol), which guarantee uninterrupted data communication. Both versions can be integrated into the Hirschmann network management software Industrial HiVision.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Type: Embedded Ethernet Switch	EES20-0600UHIHSH2E	EES25-0600UHIHMH2E	EES25-0600UHIHPH2E
Description	Managed Fast Ethernet Switch nach IEEE 80	2.3, store-and-forward-switching	
Port Type and Quantity	6 x Fast Ethernet ports, configurable as 100	BaseTX or 100BaseFX, RX+/RX-and TX+/TX- sig	gnals per port
Order-No.	942 050-001	942 050-002	942 050-003
More Interfaces			
Control/Status	RS232 (Configuration), SPI (Status), SNMP	traps (alarms), SNMP	
Time Synchronization	-	PPS output (pulse-per-second), IRIG-B output	, controlled by PTP ordinary clock
Host Interface	2 x 50-pin male connectors		
Network			
Line-/Star Topology	any		
Redundancy	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 200 ms recovery	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 10 ms recovery	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 200 ms recovery, Parallel Redun- dancy Protocol (PRP, IEC 62439-3) RedBox
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	+3.3 V DC +/- 5%		
Power Consumption	2.9 W	4.6 W	4.6 W
Software			
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E)		
Mechanical Construction			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	88 x 13 x 60 mm		
Weight	35 g		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
PCB Protection	optional: conformal coating		
Accessories			
Accessories to Order Separately	EES development kit – Order-No. 942 049-0	101	



#### **Embedded Ethernet Switches**

#### Embedded Ethernet Switches EESX20 and EESX30

The Embedded Ethernet EESX20 switch has eight Fast Ethernet ports that can be configured for either 10/100BASE-TX or 100BASE-FX. The EESX30 version has an additional two Gigabit ports, configurable as 10/100/1000BASE-TX or 100/1000BASEFX. Both variants offer extensive management and filter functions, plus a variety of redundancy protocols and port security.

The Embedded Ethernet EESX20 and EESX30 switches can be integrated into the Hirschmann network management software Industrial HiVision.



EESX30 on development kit





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description		
Type: Embedded Ethernet Switch	EESX20-0800xxx	EESX30-0802xxx
Description	Managed Fast Ethernet Switch according to IEEE 802.3,	store-and-forward-switching
Port Type and Quantity	8 x 10/100 MBit/s ports	8 x 10/100 MBit/s + 2 x 10/100/1000 MBit/s ports
Order-No.	942 100-999 (configurable)	
More Interfaces		
Control/Status	RS232 (configuration), SPI (status), SNMP traps (alarms	), SNMP
Host Interface	120-pin and 80-pin male connectors	
Network		
Line-/Star Topology	Any	
Redundancy	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2),	200 ms recovery
Power Requirements		
Operating Voltage	+3.3 V +/- 5%	
Power Consumption	3 W	5 W
Software		
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E)	
Mechanical Construction		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	102 x 69 x 8 mm, with cooling adaptor 105 x 72 x 16 mn	1
Weight	40 g	
Ambient Conditions		
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C (16h) permanent +70 °C	
PCB Protection	Optional: conformal coating	
Accessories		
Accessories to Order Separately	EESX30-0802 development kit – Order-No. 942 099-00	1



# **Industrial Firewall/VPN Router System**



#### **EAGLE One**

EAGLE One is a powerful member of the EAGLE family, which has become the epitome of industry-standard firewall systems in recent years. This industrial security router, which ensures maximum data security for production networks, is a combination of the familiar proven EAGLE20 software with state-of-the-art hardware. Thanks to its reduced power consumption, it also offers significantly lower operating costs. In addition, the extended operating temperature range of the EAGLE One means that it can often be used without additional air-conditioning equipment. A further plus is its approval for use in potentially explosive environments. This means that even more industrial sectors, including oil and gas, can now benefit from EAGLE's proven security technology. Other features of this security router include extensive management facilities and diagnostic tools, a robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting, and a redundant power supply for both DC and AC.

The EAGLE One firewall comes with Classic Firewall Software which offers all the essential features of a security router and a large range of protection functionalities for virtually every design of network.

#### **Product Features**

- All-round protection of automation networks with an optimal price-performance ratio
- Redundant backbone connections for production cells
- State-of-the-Art Stateful Inspection Firewall for bridged and routed traffic
- Router redundancy plus stateful firewall and 1:1 NAT in Layer 3 mode
- Text-based configuration file for automated pre-configuration
- Network Address Translation for every use case: 1:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT and Hairpin NAT
- User-friendly configuration and diagnostics via Industrial HiVision, HiView, HiDiscovery, offline configuration tool and web interface
- Wide range of transmission and encryption standards (PPPoE, PPP, IKEv1/v2, IPsec, NAT)
- A variety of security mechanisms (stateful packet inspection firewall, VPN)
- Digital input for controlling VPN connections
- Numerous management functions (SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SSH1, SNMPv1/2)
- Optional extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C)
- Variants for twisted-pair cables (RJ45) and multimode fibers (SC)
- Robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
  - Energy sector: IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
  - Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
  - Transport sector: EN 50121-4
  - Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd
- Identical software to the EAGLE20, with identical housing dimensions



# **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	EagleOne-0200T1T1	EagleOne-0200T1M2   EagleOne-0200M2T1	EagleOne-0200M2M2
Description	Industrial Security Router		
Port Type and Quantity	2 x FE		
Additional Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket serial interface for device configuration or modem attachment		
USB Interface	1 x USB socket to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA21-USB		
Digital Input	1 x plug-in terminal block, 2-pin		
Signaling Contact	1 x max. 60 V DC or max. 30 V AC, SELV, max	к. 1A	
Network Size			
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	-	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A =	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 800 MHz x km
Multimode Fiber (MM) 62,5/125 µm	-	0 to 4000 m, 11 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 500 MHz x km
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		n.v.
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC, 24 V AC redundant power supp	bly	
Power Consumption	5 W	6 W	7 W
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin		
Software			
Management	SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SSH	1 and SNMPv1/2, HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision	n, HiView
Diagnostics	LLDP, LEDs (status, VPN, redundancy, link sta	atus, data, ACA), signal contact, logfile, syslog, c	configuration check
Firewall	Firewall rules (incoming/outgoing, modem ac	cess, management), DoS prevention, MAC filter,	user firewall for external activation of FW rules
Routing and NAT	Static routing, multinetting, IP masquerading, 1-to-1 NAT, port forwarding		
VPN	Point to point, point to multipoint, remote enable/disable or via digital input, IPSec, IKEv1/v2, 3DES, AES (-128, -192, -256), Pre-Shared Key, X.509v3 certificates, MD5, SHA-1, NAT-T		
Redundancy Functions	Use in redundant networks/ring coupling, firewall redundancy (layer 4)		
Other Services	NTP, SNTP, DHCP Server/Client, DHCP Relay/Option 82, DynDNS, PPP, PPPoE, VLAN-Support		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (IEC 600	68-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours), depend	ent on device variant
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Conformal Coating	yes (dependent on device variant)		
Mechanical Construction			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	60 x 145 x 125 mm		
Weight	660 g		
Protection Class	IP20		
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm		
Approvals			
Declaration of Conformity	CE, FCC, EN 61131, C-TICK, EN 60950		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508 (pending, dependent on device variar	nt)	
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 – Haz. Loc, ATE)	(-95 Category 3G (Zone 2), (pending, dependent	on device variant)
Germanischer Lloyd	Pending, dependent on device variant		
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (dependent on device variant)		
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (dependent on device	e variant)	
Reliability			
MTBF	74.5 years	69 years	64.2 years
Warranty	5 years (standard)		



# **EAGLE One Configurations**

	E a g I e O n e - 0 2 0 0 T 1 T 1 T D D Z 9 0 0 0 0 H H E X X . X . X X
Design/Model	
<b>Fast Ethernet Ports</b> <b>02</b> = 2 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = Not available	
Type Port 1 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC	
Type Port 2 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC	
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C \text{ to } +60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C \text{ to } +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C \text{ to } +70 \degree C$ inclusive Conforma	Coating
Voltage Range DD = 9.6 to 60 V DC/18 to 30 V AC; 9.6 to	60 V DC/18 to 30 V AC
Approvals —	
Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950 Y9 = Z9 + cUL508 X9 = Z9 + cUL508, ISA12.12 W9 = Z9 + ATEX WX = X9 + ATEX U9 = Z9 + GL UY = U9 + cUL508 UX = U9 + cUL508, ISA12.12	UT = U9 + cUL508 + EN 50121-4 T9 = Z9 + EN 50121-4 TY = T9 + cUL508 V9 = Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = V9 + cUL508 VU = V9 + cUL508, GL VT = V9 + cUL508, EN 50121
Software Packages ————	
<b>0000</b> = Reserved	
OEM Type HH = Standard	
Configuration	
<b>E</b> = Hirschmann Standard Configuration	
Software Release	

XX.X.XX = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last four part number categories (Software Packages, OEM Type, Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



# **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance**

#### **Tofino Xenon**

The Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance is the ideal solution for segmenting a control network into security zones. It can be installed into an existing control system with no changes to the network, forming conduits of communications between the zones. The control engineer defines rules that specify which network devices are allowed to communicate and what protocols they may use. Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) options allow detailed filters to enforce security policy such as only allowing read commands to be sent to a PLC. Any network traffic that does not fit the rules is automatically blocked by the Tofino Xenon and reported as a security alert.

The standard Tofino Xenon includes a stateful firewall with layer 2, 3 and above filtering. Adding Enforcer LSMs (Loadable Security Modules) provides stateful DPI to manage traffic based on high level message content, such as the commands/services being used or the registers/ objects being accessed. There are multiple Enforcers available – each one providing inspection for a different protocol. The LSMs can be pre-loaded onto the Tofino Xenon at the factory, or purchased and installed at a later date as your needs change.

Using the free Tofino Configurator Software, customers can configure Tofino Xenon Appliances over the network or with ACA21-USB. Tofino Configurator software makes it easy for the control technician to define rules that specify exactly which devices are allowed to communicate, what protocols they may use, and what actions those protocols perform. The built-in Test Mode allows customers to verify firewall rules without putting any risk to business critical operation.

#### **Product Features**

- All-around protection of automation networks with an optimal price-performance ratio
- Stateful firewall with Layer 2, 3 and above filtering for all Ethernet-based protocols
- Additional application layer filtering for SCADA and ICS protocols using flexible LSMs
- Prevention of Denial of Service (DoS) attacks with rate limit controls
- Simple configuration over the network or with security USB using the Tofino Configurator software
- Test mode for verifying firewall rules without risk to your operation
- · LSMs pre-installed at factory or purchased separately
- Simultaneous event logging to remote syslog servers and local nonvolatile memory
- · Audit capabilities for tracking configuration changes
- Safe installation in live networks without shutdown
- Tested for use with all major control system products
- Optional extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C)
- Variants for twisted pair cables (RJ45) and multimode fibers (SC)
- Robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
  - Energy sector: IIEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, DNP3, IEC-60870-5-104, IEC-62443
  - Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
  - Transport sector: EN 50121-4
  - Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd





# **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance (continued)**

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description				
Туре	TofinoXE-0200T1T1	TofinoXE-0200T1M2   TofinoXE-0200M2T1	TofinoXE-0200M2M2	
Description	Industrial Security Firewall			
Port Type and Quantity	2 x 100BASE-TX	1 x 100BASE-FX   1 x 100BASE-TX	2 x 100BASE-FX	
Additional Interfaces				
USB Interface	1 x USB socket to connect auto-configuratio	n adapter ACA21-USB		
Digital Input	1 x plug-in terminal block, 2-pin			
Digital Output (Signaling Contact)	1 x max. 60 V DC or max. 30 V AC, SELV, ma	x. 1A		
Network Size				
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	-	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 800 MHz x km	
Multimode Fiber (MM) 62,5/125 µm	-	0 to 4000 m, 11 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A	A = 1  dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, $B = 500  MHz x km$	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		-	
Power Requirements				
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC, 24 V AC redundant power sup	ply		
Power Consumption	5 W	6 W	7 W	
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin			
Software				
Management	Tofino Configurator software			
Diagnostics	LEDs (power, mode, fault, save/load, reset ,	link status), signal contact, syslog, configuration	verify	
Configuration	Network: Tofino Configurator uses secure communications to configure the Tofino Xenon security appliance Manual: Encrypted configuration files may be saved on an ACA21-USB device and loaded into the Tofino Xenon security appliance			
Operating Modes	Test: All traffic is allowed and alerts are generated as per user rules Operational: Traffic is filtered and alerts are generated as per user rules			
Firewall	Stateful layer 2, 3 and 4 filtering with optional deep packet inspection for ICS protocols (depending on purchased LSMs)			
System Requirements	Windows XP, Windows 7 (32- and 64-bit), or Windows Server 2003, 2008, or 2008 SR2			
Event Logging	Captured by a syslog server or locally into nonvolatile memory for later download via network or ACA21-USB			
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (IEC 60	068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours), depend	ent on device variant	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%			
Conformal Coating	Yes (dependent on device variant)			
Mechanical Construction				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	60 x 145 x 125 mm			
Weight	660 g			
Protection Class	IP20			
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm			
Approvals				
Declaration of Conformity	CE, FCC, EN 61131, C-TICK, EN 60950			
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508 (pending, dependent on device varia	nt)		
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 – Haz. Loc, ATE	X-95 Category 3G (Zone 2), (pending, dependent	on device variant)	
Germanischer Lloyd	Pending, dependent on device variant			
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (dependent on device variant)			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (dependent on device	e variant)		
Reliability	·			
MTBF	74.5 years	69 years	64.2 years	
Warranty	5 years (standard)			
	·			



# **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance Configurations**

T o f i n o X e - 0 2 0 0 T 1 T 1 T D D Z 9 0 0 0 7 T A T X X . X . X X
Design/Model TofinoXe = Security Appliance
Fast Ethernet Ports         02       = 2 x 10/100 Mbit/s
Gigabit Ethernet Ports
Type Port 1 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC
Type Port 2 — T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to +60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C inclusive Conformal Coating$
Voltage Range DD = 12 to 48 V DC/12 V AC
ApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950UT= U9 + cUL508 + EN 50121-4Y9= Z9 + cUL508T9= Z9 + EN 50121-4X9= Z9 + cUL508, ISA12.12TY= T9 + cUL508W9= Z9 + ATEXV9= Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613WX= X9 + ATEXVY= V9 + cUL508U9= Z9 + GLVU= V9 + cUL508, GLUY= U9 + cUL508VT= V9 + cUL508, EN 50121UX= U9 + cUL508, ISA12.12VT= V9 + cUL508, EN 50121
Preloaded Software Modules 0003 = FW + NC 0007 = FW + NC + MB 000B = FW + NC + OPC 000F = FW + NC + OPC 0013 = FW + NC + DNP 0023 = FW + NC + DNP 0023 = FW + NC + IEC 000K = FW + NC + IEC 000K = FW + NC + MB + EIP 000Q = FW + NC + MB + EIP 000V = FW + NC + OPC + EIP NOTE: FW = Firewall LSM (includes Event Logger LSM), NC = NetConnect LSM, MB = Modbus TCP Enforcer LSM, 0PC = OPC Enforcer LSM, EIP = EtherNet/IP Enforcer LSM, IEC = IEC104 Enforcer LSM and DNP = DNP3 Enforcer LSM
OEM Type TA = Standard
Configuration T = Tofino Standard Configuration

Software Release ——

**XX.X.XX** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (OEM Type, Configuration and Software Release) are optional.





# **Multi-port Industrial Firewall System**

#### EAGLE20/30

The EAGLE20-0400 and EAGLE30-0402 are multi-port firewalls in convection cooled metal DIN Rail housings which support eight LAN ports – two of which are Gigabit and two SHDSL ports. Available in two versions, the EAGLE20-0400 firewall supports  $4 \times 100$  Mbit/s ports, while the EAGLE30-0402 firewall supports  $4 \times 100$  Mbit/s ports,  $2 \times$  SHDSL ports and  $2 \times 1$  Gigabit/s ports; the Gigabit ports are SFP ports.

With many configuration options available, a single device can be deployed in many scenarios, eliminating the need for multiple routers, which significantly saves both space and costs. Link speeds greater than 100 Mbit/s are also available through the EAGLE30-0402's Gigabit ports, in order to deliver the highest level of network security. With optional SHDSL Interfaces LANs can be cost effective connected to each other using existing telephone copper lines. Replacement of devices can be configured using USB sticks and SD cards making it possible to exchange faulty devices.

Each of these multi-port firewalls comes with HiSecOS – Hirschmann Security Operating System, the latest operating system for Industrial Security Routers, combining performance with robust security. It provides the user with comprehensive security mechanisms to protect networks against attacks and operating errors.

### **Product Features**

- · Availability of multiple ports offers cost savings and flexibility
- DPI (Deep Packet Inspection) to ensure network packet integrity
- Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) through newly added SHDSL-Interfaces
- Includes router redundancy for reduced downtime
- Increased router throughput performance
- Wirespeed packet filtering using Access Control List (ACL) rate limiters and Ingress Protection
- State-of-the-Art Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Network Address Translation for every use case: 1:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT and Hairpin NAT
- Simple intrusion detection
- Small form-factor pluggable (SFP) support for twisted pair Gigabit cables
- Ideal industrial firewall for networks with high-speed routing requirements
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
  - Energy sector: IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
  - Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
  - Transport sector: EN 50121-4
  - Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	EAGLE20-0400	EAGLE30-0402	
Stateful Inspection Firewall	Firewall rules (incoming/outgoing, management), IP masquerading, 1 DoS Protection, Access Control Lists (ACLs)	:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT, Hairpin NAT	
Description	Industrial Firewall, Router, Transparent (Bridging)		
Port Type and Quantity	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45-socket, Autocrossing, Autonegotiation, Autopolarity	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45-socket, Autocrossing, Autonegotiation, Autopolarity; 2 x FE/GE SFP slot, optional 2 x SHDS	
Order-No.	see online configurator	see online configurator	
Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket (serial interface for device configuration)		
USB Interface	1 x USB socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22-USB)		
SD Interface	1 x SD socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31)		
Power Requirements			
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	For CC Power Supply: 2 x plug-in terminal block 2-pin, for K9 Power S	Supply: 1 x plug-in terminal block 3-pin	
Power Consumption	max. 19 W		
Operating Voltage	2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC), or 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC	(48 V to 320 V DC) and 110/120/220/230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC)	
Software			
Software Version	HiSecOS 3.0		
Security		ec VPN, Layer 3 and Layer 2 Access Control Lists (ACL), ACL flow base EE 1686 compliant configuration possible, Ingress storm protection,	
Routing	VLAN and port based routing, static routing, multinetting, IP masquerad	ing, 1-to-1 NAT, port forwarding, Static and Dynamic ARP entries, OSPFv	
Management	SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SNMPv1/2, local and central	User Management (RADIUS), HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision, HiView	
Diagnostics	LEDs (Power, Link Status, Data, Status, ACA, RM), Signal Contact (24 SFP diagnostics (temperature, optical transmit and receive power), tr		
Configuration	Command Line Interface (CLI), web interface, Auto Configuration Ada	pter (ACA22, ACA31), HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision, HiView	
Other Services	NTP, VLAN support (IEEE 802.1Q), rate limiter, Firewall Learning Mode		
Redundancy Functions	VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol)		
Protocols	Serial, HTTPS, SSH, SNMP V1/V2/V3, LLDP		
Mechanical Stability			
EC 60068-2-27 Shock	15 g, 11 ms duration, 18 shocks		
EC 60068-2-6 Vibration	1 mm, 2 Hz to 13.2 Hz; 0.7 g, 13.2 Hz to 100 Hz		
Construction			
Weight	1.2 to 1.9 kg		
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm		
Protection Class	IP20		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	Temperature Standard (S): 90 x 164 x 120 mm (for WAN: 99); 108 x 1 Temperature Extended (T, E): 98 x 164 x 120 mm (for WAN: 99); 116		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Approvals			
Germanischer Lloyd	Germanischer Lloyd		
Manufacturer Declaration of Conformity	CE, C-Tick, FCC		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL 508		
Hazardous Locations	cUL Approval according to ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C,	. D	
Substation	EN 61850-3, IEEE 1613		
Traffic Controller	NEMA TS 2		
Scope of Delivery and Accessories			
Scope of Delivery	Device, terminal block, operating instructions, CD-manual		
Accessories to Order Separately	Rail power supply RPS 30, RPS 80 EEC, RPS 120 EEC, terminal cable, (ACA22-USB EEC or ACA31), 19" installation frame	network management Industrial HiVision, Auto-configuration adapte	
Reliability			
Reliability MTBF Range	46.3 to 67.1 years		



# **Multi-port Industrial Firewall Configurations**

#### EAGLE20-0400 and EAGLE30-0402

	E A G L E 3 0 -	040220	6 T T 9	99 T	CCZ	9 H S	E 3 F	x x . x . x x
Design/Model EAGLE20 = Security Router EAGLE30 = Security Router	<b>↑</b>							
<b>Fast Ethernet Ports</b> <b>04</b> = 4 x 10/100 Mbit/s								
<b>Gigabit Ethernet Ports</b> 00 = 0 x 1000 Mbit/s 02 = 2 x 1000 Mbit/s								
Type Uplink Ports206 = All SFP slots999 = Not available								
Remaining Ports TT = All Twisted Pair								
Cellular Ports 9 = Not available								
99 = Not present H2 = 2 x SHDSL								
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to + 60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ inclusive Con	formal Coating							
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC K9 = 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC								
Approvals           Z9         = CE, FCC, EN 61131, (EN 60950)           Y9         = Z9 + cUL508           X9         = Z9 + cUL508 + ISA 12.12           U9         = Z9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNV, LR)           UY         = U9 + cUL508           UX         = U9 + cUL508 + ISA 12.12           UT         = U9 + cUL508 + ISA 12.12           UT         = U9 + cUL508 + EN50121-4		$\begin{array}{rcl} T9 &= Z9 + EN50\\ TY &= T9 + cUL5\\ 79 &= Z9 + IEC6\\ 79 &= V9 + cUL5\\ 70 &= V9 + cUL5\\ 70 &= V9 + CL5\\ 71 &= V9 + cUL5 \end{array}$	)8 850-3, IEEE1( )8 BS, BV, DNV,	LR)				
OEM Type HS = Hirschmann Standard								
Configuration E = Standard Configuration								
Software Level								
<b>3F</b> = Layer 3 Firewall Software MB = 3F + Modbus Enforcer		O1 = 3F + OPC OP = 3F + OPC OP			us Enforce	r		
Software Version ———								

**XX.X.XX** = Current Software Release 03.0.00 = Software Release 3.0

NOTE: The part number categories (OEM Type, Configuration and Software Version) are optional.



# **Wireless LAN Access Points/Clients**

#### **OpenBAT Series**

The access points and clients in the OpenBAT family can be mounted on DIN rails (BAT-R) or installed on walls or masts in indoor and outdoor (BAT-F) areas. Available with or without conformal coating, the devices have an operating temperature range of 0 °C to +60 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C. All versions support the IEEE 802.11n transmission standard and have Public Spot and VPN Gateway as options. Each access point has one or two wireless modules and Gigabit Ethernet ports with tried and tested M12 connection technology (IP67 version), one of which is configurable as a combo port (fiber optic/twisted pair). A serial M12-RS232 interface and a USB port are also provided. For redundant power supply using potential-free relay contacts, a choice of freely combinable PoE power packs for IEEE 802.3af, 24/48 V DC, 60/120/250 V DC or 110/230 V AC is available.

#### **Clear Space Wireless**

The application of bandpass filters helps to eliminate all interference caused by competing radio signals. The resulting Clear Space wireless delivers greater transmission stability over longer distances without interruptions. The highest performance speed of 450 Mbit/s facilitates new applications such as HD video streaming.

#### **Product Features**

- Clear Space guarantees stable wireless connections
- ESD protection and robust hardware ensure access points with high reliability and long operational lifetimes
- High- and low-voltage power supply for AC/DC, plus PoE power pack
- Various industry certifications (e.g. Train on track and along the track EN 50155/50124, Fire protection EN45545, Vehicles E1/e1, Substation EN 61850/IEEE 1613, UL, FCC, NEMA and new: HazLoc ISA12.12. Class I Div II, ATEX Zone 2)
- Various country approvals for OpenBAT-F and OpenBAT-R (e.g. USA/Canada, Europe, China, Australia, Singapore and Brazil)
- Data rates of up to 450 Mbit/s in both 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz bands (IEEE 802.11n)
- Interference-proof MIMO antenna technology
- Mountable on DIN rails (BAT-R) or on walls or masts indoors or outdoors (BAT-F)
- Versions with an extended operating temperature range (-40 °C to +70 °C) and conformal coating
- Tried-and-tested M12 connection technology
- A platform concept with more than 8,000 variations boasts maximum flexibility and cost effectiveness
- Ideal for use with all Industrial Ethernet switches, routers and Industrial HiVision from Hirschmann









# Wireless LAN Access Point/Clients (continued)

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	OpenBAT
Description	Rugged wireless LAN access point and/or client for use in industrial environments. Robust metal housing for mounting
Available Ports	1 or 2 WLAN interfaces, IEEE 802.11n/a/b/g/h/i, 1 or 2 Gigabit LAN ports, Power over Ethernet, Gigabit Combo Port
Construction	
Mounting	DIN Rail (BAT-R), Wall and Mast (BAT-F)
Protection Class	IP30, IP67
Dimensions (WxHxD)	120/150 x 136 x 120 mm (BAT-R), ~ 311 x 322 x 75 mm (BAT-F)
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C (with and without conformal coating) selectable
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%
Radio Technology	
Antenna Connector	3 x MiMo antenna connectors per radio module, reverse SMA socket (BAT-R), N-socket (BAT-F)
Frequency Band	Supports 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2400 to 2483.5 MHz (ISM) and 5170 to 5850 MHz
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	Different types of power supplies selectable, 24 V DC, 48 V DC, 90 to 230 V AC, 48 to 320 V DC
<b>Current Consumption at 24 V DC</b>	up to 17 W, depending on number of radio modules and connections
Regulatory Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	BAT-F: EN 60950-1, EN 60950-22, UL 60950-1; BAT-R: EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
Radio/EMC	EN 300 328 (2.4 GHz), EN 301 893 (5 GHz), EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2
Environmental	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, EN 45545, EN 61850-3, IEEE 1613, Atex Zone II, Class 1 Div 2
For Use in Vehicles and Cars	E1/e1
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years standard



# **OpenBAT Configurations**

# BAT-R DIN Rail Mountable/BAT-F IP65/67 Housing

<b>B A T - R</b>	EU W 9 9 A W W 9 9 A 07 T1 T 9 9 9 H H XX.XX.XXX
Design/Models BAT-R = DIN rail mountable BAT-F = IP65/67 housing Country-Approval* EU = Europe (CE) US = USA/Canada (FCC/IC) Many other country certifications available. Please refer to the online configurator at: www.hirschmann.com Slot 1	
W = WLAN module	
Slot 2	nounted
<b>9</b> = Not mounted	
Client/AP ————	
A = Access Point	C = Client
Voltage Range 1	
C = 18  to  60  V DC $W = 24  V DC,  PoE$	K = 48 to 320 V DC, 90 to 265 V AC
Voltage Range 2	
C = 18  to  60  V DC	W = 24 V DC, PoE
K = 48 to 320 V DC, 90 to 265 V AC	9 = Not assembled
Approvals 1	
F = ANSI/ISA 61010-1 + Class 1 Div2 G = ATEX Zone 2	K = Train (EN 50155) M = Vehicles, E1
I = Substation (EN 61850)	9 = No additional approval
Approvals 2	
M = Vehicles, E1	9 = No additional approval
Montage —	
<ul> <li>A = Operator access area indoors</li> <li>B = Service access area indoors</li> </ul>	D = Outdoors E = Sea water proof
Gigabit Ethernet 1	
<b>07</b> = Combo Gigabit Ethernet	O5 = Combo Gigabit M12/SFP
Gigabit Ethernet 2 T1 = Twisted Pair/RJ45 T6 = Twisted Pair/M12 x-coded	99 = Not assembled
S         =         0 °C to + 60 °C           T         =         -40 °C to +70 °C	E = -40  °C to  +70  °C, inclusive Conformal Coating K = -40  °C to  +55  °C
SW-options 1	
$A = VPN-5 \qquad 9 = None$	$B = VPN-50 \qquad C = VPN-100$
SW-options 2 F = PROFINET 9 = None	E = EtherNet/IP
SW-options 3 D = Public Spot 9 = None	P = PRP A = AutoWDS
Configuration	
H = Standard	
OEM Type	
H = Standard	
Software Release XXXXXXXX = SW Release XX XX XXXX	

**XX.XX.XXXX** = SW Release XX.XX.XXXX



# **Industrial WLAN Access Points**



#### **BAT450-F**

The access points in the new BAT450-F family provide a complete wireless solution offering WLAN, Ethernet and Wireless Wide Area Network (WWAN) Interfaces. These wireless devices can operate as an Access Client, Access Point or managed Access Point in combination with the BAT Controllers. The built-in Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI) firewall controls communication either for bridged or routed traffic, enabling the creation of zones according to the guiding parameters of a reliable Defense in Depth strategy.

The five core access point configurations include:

- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 2 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 2 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 2 x WLAN / 2 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x LTE / 1 x V.24

The BAT450-F is designed to enable the integration of Industrial IoT (IIoT) and wide area network (WAN) functionality through its modular/extension interface. Its WLAN radio module complies with the IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n WLAN standard, enabling data rates of up to 450 Mbit/s in both the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands by using 3 x multiple-input and multiple-output (MIMO) antenna technology. Dedicated versions with country-specific approvals are available.

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	BAT450-F
Description	Dual Band Ruggedized Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client with IEEE 802.11n for installation in harsh environment.
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 2 x WLAN interfaces, up to 2 x LAN ports 10/100/1000BASE-TX, Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x V.24/ACA11
Radio Standard	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n WLAN interface as per IEEE 802.11n, 3 x 3 MIMO up to 450 MBit/s gross bandwidth.
Radio Technology	
Antenna Connector	For each WLAN module: 3 x N socket
Range	Depending on type of antenna, frequency range and data rate
Frequency Band	Supporting 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2400 to 2483.5 MHz (ISM) and 5170 to 5850 MHz
Modulation	20M0F7D (DSSS/0FDM) @ 2.4 GHz, 20M0G7D (0FDM) @ 5 GHz, MCS 0 - MCS23
Radio Topology	WLAN access point, bridge, router, point-to-point, client, client-bridge mode, AutoWDS, fixed mesh with RSTP
Encryption	IEEE 802.11i/WPA2 with passphrase or 802.1x and hardware-accelerated AES, closed network, WEP64, WEP128, WEP152, user authentication 802.1x/EAP, LEPS, WPA1/TKIP, fast roaming with Opportunistic Key Caching. Please refer to the HiLCOS data sheet for further information.
Interfaces	
Ethernet	M12, X-coded, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
V.24/ACA11	M12, A-coded, configuration interface or for automatic P2P connections verified over V.24 (train carriage coupling)
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	1 x 24 V DC and 1 x Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af
Power Consumption	Up to 12.95 W, depending on number of radio modules
Ambient Conditions	
Operation Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10 % to 95 %
Mechanical Construction	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	261 x 189 x 55 mm
Mounting	Wall and mast
Protection Class	IP65/IP67
Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950
Radio	EN 300328, EN 301893, UL60950
Environmental	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61131, E1 (pending) and EN 50155
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years standard



# **BAT450-F Configurations**

BAT450-F-EU W W 9 A W 9 K 9 A T6 V4 T C 9 A Z H XX.XX.XX.
Product $\blacksquare$
Country-Certification
Slot 1 W = WLAN module
Slot 2       W = WLAN modules     9 = Not installed
Slot 3 9 = Not installed
Client/Access Point A = Access Point C = Client
Voltage Range 1
Voltage Range 2 9 = Not installed
Approvals 1       K     = Train (EN 50155)       9     = No additional approval
Approvals 2 9 = No additional approval
Mounting A = Standard
Interface 1
Interface 2 V4 = V.24/ACA 11 T6 = 10/100/1000 Mbit/s M12 T7 = 10/100/1000 Mbit/s M12+V.24/ACA 11 99 = Not installed
Temperature Range $-$ T = -40 °C to +70 °C
Software Option 1         B         =         VPN-50         B         =         VPN-50         O<
Software Option 2 9 = None
Software Option 3         D       = Public Spot         P       = PRP         A       = AutoWDS       9         P       = None
Configuration       Z     = Accessory package       9     = No Accessories
Type H = Standard Hirschmann
Software Release

**XX.XX.XXXX** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.





#### **Industrial WLAN Access Points/Clients**

#### **BAT867-R**

The BAT867-R offers only the essential interfaces – one radio, one Ethernet port and one power supply – for industrial applications in need of a compactly designed, cost-effective wireless access point. These access points, which can also be used as clients, routers or bridges, feature IEEE 802.11ac to transmit data up to 867 Mbps and are backward compatible to a/b/g/n standards.

Hirschmann's operating system, HiLCOS, adds a rich set of features that supports all WLAN functions, including routing capabilities, remote access, Quality of Service (QoS), redundancy protocols and best-in-class security features.

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	BAT867-R
Description	802.11ac Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client
Port Type and Quantity	1 x WLAN Interface, 1 x LAN port 10/100/1000BASE-TX
Radio Standard	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac WLAN Interface, 2 x 2 MIMO up to 867 Mbit/s gross bandwidth
Radio Technology	
Antenna Connector	2 x RSMA
Range	Depending on type of antenna, frequency range and data rate
Frequency Band	Supporting 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2412 to 2472 MHz and 5180 to 5825 MHz
Modulation	OFDM: BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM, 256-QAM
Radio Topology	WLAN access point, bridge, router, point-to-point, client, client-bridge mode
Encryption	IEEE 802.11i/WPA2 with passphrase or 802.1x and hardware-accelerated AES, closed network, WEP64, WEP128, WEP152, user authentication, 802.1x/EAP, LEPS, WPA1/TKIP, fast roaming with Opportunistic Key Caching. Please refer to the HiLCOS data sheet for further information.
Interfaces	
Ethernet	1 x RJ 45 (10/100/1000BASE-TX data rates)
Reset Button	Available
LED	3
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	1 x 24 V DC
Ambient Conditions	
Operation Temperature	-10 °C to +60 °C
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70°C
Mechanical Construction	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	50 x 147.5 x 122.5 mm
Mounting	DIN Rail
Protection Class	IP40
Approvals	
Safety of Information Technology Equipment	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1 (pending)
Radio	EN 300 328 (2.4 GHz), EN 301 893 (5 GHz), FCC/CFR 47 part 15, IC (Industry Canada), EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2
Environmental	EN 61131
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years standard



# **BAT867-R Configurations**

	B A T 8 6 7 - R	EUW	99	AU	9	99	A	T 1	99	L	9	9	Z	H	X X . X X	. x x x x
Product BAT867-R = IP40-hous	∳ ing							Î	Î							
<b>Country-Certification</b> - <b>EU</b> = Europe (CE) Many other country certification Please refer to the online config	ns available. Jurator at: www.hirschma															
Slot 1 W = WLAN module Slot 2																
9 = Not installed Slot 3 —																
9 = Not installed																
Client/Access Point — A = Access Point C = Client																
Voltage Range 1 —— U = 24 V DC																
Voltage Range 2 — 9 = Not installed																
Approvals 1 9 = No additional app	roval															
Approvals 2 9 = No additional app	roval															
Mounting A = Standard																
Interface 1 T1 = Twisted Pair/RJ45																
Interface 2 —																
<b>99</b> = Not installed																
<b>Temperature Range</b> — L = -10 °C to +60 °C																
Software Option 1 9 = None																
Software Option 2 — 9 = None																
Software Option 3 — 9 = None																
Configuration																
<ul> <li>Z = Accessory package</li> <li>9 = No Accessories</li> </ul>	e															
<b>Type</b> <b>H</b> = Standard Hirschma	ann															
Software Release	at Coftware Delegas															J

**XX.XX.XXXX** = Current Software Release

 $\textbf{NOTE:} \ \textbf{The part number categories} \ \textbf{(Configuration and Software Release)} \ \textbf{are optional}.$ 



# **Wireless LAN Access Client**



#### BAT-C

The BAT-C WLAN Client delivers a cost-effective practical wired to wireless solution for industrial applications. The client was designed for challenging environments and is able to operate within an extended temperature range. Its IP67 housing and 24 V power supply make it suitable for the most challenging industrial environments.

#### **Product Features**

- Simple, secure, highly compact 802.11n client
- One integrated antenna
- Dual Band 2.4 or 5 GHz
- One Button Smart Mode Configuration
- Integrated web interface for additional configurations
- Max. security level WPA2/PSK
- Data rates up to 54 Mbit/s

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	BAT-C
Description	Industrial Wireless LAN Client for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz operation
Available Ports	1 x 802.11n/a/b/g/h/i, 1 x 24 V DC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Ethernet (M12)
Order No.	942 072-001
Construction	
Mounting	Wall or table mounting
Protection Class	IP67
Dimensions (WxHxD)	approx. 11 x 6 x 5 cm
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 90%
Radio Technology	
Antenna Connector	N-Type female
Frequency Band	2.4 GHz and 5 GHz
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	9 to 30 V
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	max. 81 mA
Regulatory Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1:2006 and/or IEC 60950-1:2005 (2nd Edition), cUL508
Radio	R&TTE (Europe), FCC/CFR 47 part 15; IC (Industry Canada)
Environmental	R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC • EN 300 328, EN 301 893 • EMC: EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2
For Use in Vehicles and Cars	E1/e1
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years standard



# **Wireless LAN Controllers**

Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) applications are becoming more prevalent in the field of industrial automation. Centralized management guarantees secure operation in an network and provides the necessary overview. The new Hirschmann BAT-Controller Wireless LAN Controller (WLC) was especially developed for this purpose.

#### **Product Features**

- Automatic configuration and central management of all the access points in the WLAN
- Compatible with all Hirschmann access points in the BAT families BAT-R and F
- Full throughput of payload data as per IEEE 802.11n/ac for each access point
- Integrated IP router with firewall
- User authentication compliant with IEEE 802.1x, RADIUS and LEPS
- Roaming possible across a number of subnetworks
- Automatic frequency management in the 2.4 and 5 GHz waveband
- High availability achieved through redundancy and backup mechanisms
- A number of WLAN networks can be linked using the VPN gateway function
- 19" unit for use in control rooms

# -----

#### **Technical Information**

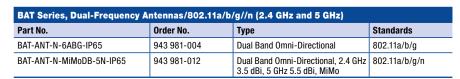
Product Description								
Туре	BAT-Controller WLC25	BAT-Controller WLC50	BAT-Controller WLC100	BAT-Controller WLC200	BAT-Controller WLC500	BAT-Controller WLC1000		
Order Number	942 034-001	942 034-002	942 034-003	942 034-004	942 034-005	942 034-006		
Smart Controller Technology	nology         The WLAN Controller uses wireless cell or SSID to support a number of ways of transmitting user data:           • Bridged directly to the LAN (maximum performance e.g. for 802.11n-based access points)         • Strictly separated from the LAN via VLAN (e.g. for WLAN guest access)           • Tunneled centrally to the controller (layer 3 tunneling across IP networks)         • Tunneled centrally to the controller (layer 3 tunneling across IP networks)							
Supported Access Points	BAT867-R, BAT450-F a	nd OpenBAT						
Interfaces	4 individual ports, 10/1	00/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet	t					
USB 2.0 Host Port	2.0 Host Port USB 2.0 high-speed host port for connecting USB printers (USB print server) or serial devices (COM port server) Bidirectional data exchange is also possible (max. 480 Mbit /s)							
Serial Interface	Serial configuration inte	erface/COM port (8 pole	mini-DIN): 9,600 to 115,0	00 Baud, can be used to c	onnect an analog/GPRS m	odem		

Product Description	Product Description					
Туре	Management Software Included					
Physical Characteristics	Serial configuration interface/COM port (8 pole mini-DIN): 9,600 to 115,000 Baud, can be used to connect an analog/GPRS modem					
LANconfig	Configuration program for Microsoft Windows, including a convenient Setup Wizard. Possibilities for group configuration, simultaneous remote con- figuration and management of several devices via an IP connection (HTTPS, HTTP, TFTP). Project-related, user-related or global default settings for the configuration program. Automatic storage of the current configuration prior to every firmware update. Exchange of configuration files between similar devices, e.g. for migrating old configurations to new BAT products.					
LANmonitor	Monitoring application for Microsoft Windows for (remote) monitoring and logging of equipment and connection status of BAT devices, including PING diagnostics and TRACE with filters and provision for storing the results in a file. Search and comparison functions for TRACE output. Wizards for standard diagnostics. Export of diagnostic files for support purposes (contain bootlog, system info and device configuration without passwords). Graphical representation of parameters (indicated by appropriate symbols in the LANmonitor view) plus chronological sequence and tabular comparison of minimum, maximum and average values in a separate window, e.g. for transmission and receiving speeds, CPU load, available memory.					
WLANmonitor	Monitoring application for Microsoft Windows for visualizing and monitoring BAT WLAN installations, including Rogue AP and Rogue Client visualizations					



# **Wireless LAN Antennas**

#### **BAT Series**



BAT Series, Antennas/802.11a/n (5 GHz)					
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards		
BAT-ANT-N-5A-IP65	943 981-003	5 GHz Omni-Directional, 5 dBi gain	802.11a		
BAT-ANT-N-9A-DS-IP65	943 981-010	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 8 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11a/n		
BAT-ANT-N-MiMo5-9N-IP65	943 981-013	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 9 dBi gain, MiMo	802.11a/n		
BAT-ANT-N-18A-IP65	943 981-006	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 18 dBi gain	802.11a		
BAT-ANT-N-23A-V-IP65	943 981-007	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain	802.11a		
BAT-ANT-N-23A-VH-IP65	943 981-008	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11a/n		

BAT Series, Antennas/802.11b/g/n (2.4 GHz)						
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards			
BAT-ANT-N-6G-IP65	943 981-022	2.4 GHz Omni-Directional, 6 dBi gain	802.11b/g			
BAT-ANT-N-8G-DS-IP65	943 981-009	2.4 GHz Directional, 8 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11b/g/n			
BAT-ANT-N-14G-IP23	943 981-005	2.4 GHz Directional, 14 dBi gain	802.11b/g			
BAT-ANT-N-LC-G-50m-IP65	943 981-001	2.4 GHz Leaky Coax, 50 meter (1 x N connector)	802.11b/g			
BAT-ANT-N-LC-G-100m-IP65	943 981-101	2.4 GHz Leaky Coax, 100 meter (2 x N connectors)	802.11b/g			

BAT Series, Accessories						
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards			
BAT54-F MAST MOUNT	943 966-001	Mast Mounting Kit for BAT (IP67) products	-			
BAT-CLB-2 N m-m	943 903-513	Antenna cable 2 m, N male to N male	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-CLB-2 N m-f	943 903-514	Antenna cable 2 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-CLB-5 N m-f	943 903-516	Antenna cable 5 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-CLB-15 N m-f	943 903-515	Antenna cable 15 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-PIGTAIL	943 903-360	Used to adapt BAT Rail products to N-style connector	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-ANT Protector m-f	943 903-373	RF Surge Arrestor, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n			
BAT-LAN Protector IP68	943 903-374	IP68 RF Surge arrestor, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n			

BAT-ANT-N-MiMo5-9N-IP65



BAT-ANT-N-6ABG-IP65

BAT-ANT-N-MiMoDB-5N-IP65

BAT-ANT Protector

943 981-006	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 18 dBi gain	802.11a
943 981-007	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain	802.11a
943 981-008	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11a/n



Hilcos (III)

# HiLCOS WLAN Software for Hirschmann OpenBAT, BAT450-F and BAT867-R Devices

HiLCOS is the software version for Hirschmann's OpenBAT and BAT450-F industrial WLAN devices. It can be used to set up Wide Area Network (WAN) connections and hardware encrypted Virtual Private Network (VPN) tunnels.

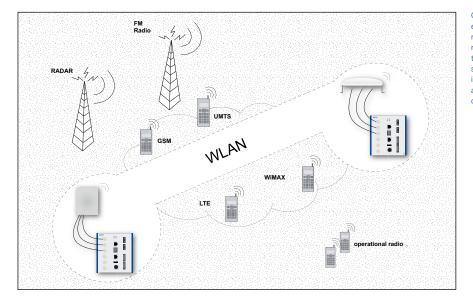
The software offers features well beyond basic WLAN functions, and the latest updates are based on more than 20 years of continuous development and improvement by Belden and Hirschmann experts.

The improved WIDS (Wireless Intrusion Detection System) features increase network security by:

- detecting new threats
- identifying the source and locating the attack
- providing scalability and ease of configuration by using the WLC (Wireless LAN Controller)

#### **Product Features**

- Enhanced security via additions on the WIDS to detect new threats, identify and locate intruder and configuration flexibility by using the WLC
- Roaming enhancements prioritized channel scan, improvements for client bridge roaming support and advanced roaming configuration options
- Automatic way to connect two rail coaches via point-to-point link between two access points (wireless coach-to-coach coupling)
- · Reduce troubleshooting time and optimize network performance with Wireless Link Status
- NAT 1:1 on WLAN interface
- Compliance to the new FCC regulations
- New country approvals for Thailand, Mexico, Australia, Indonesia, Malaysia, Algeria
- Extensive management functions via LANconfig, LANmonitor, WLANmonitor and Industrial HiVision
- Frequency analysis identifies potential disruptions in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band
- Ideal for all access points and WLAN clients of the OpenBAT platform, BAT450-F devices and the BAT WLC controllers
- Free download from www.hirschmann.com



Clear Space technology delivers reliable radio connections, even in locations such as ports, where many competing radio technologies are used. The new patented Hirschmann radios will not be affected, so that for instance a video transmission over WLAN supervising the building of a ship will remain stable and high quality. Overall, video installation costs are lower and less complex. This also applies to installations in trains. Hirschmann BAT devices can withstand electrical discharges.



# **Wireless Software Tools**

Comprehensive collection of software tools to facilitate the deployment and operation of the entire BAT family of WLAN devices.

#### Wireless Monitoring Software - LANmonitor / WLANmonitor

#### LANmonitor

SNMP-based monitoring tool for all BAT devices. It provides a real-time status overview for interface, network, connections, throughput, link quality etc.

- An additional trace tool offers a graphic surface for diagnosis and trouble shooting
- Real-time status of a BAT device
- Time based graphs for throughput and performance

#### WLANmonitor

Offers additional security for the wireless network: real-time status overview over AP – to – Client association, Rogue AP detection, Rogue Client detection, Support of BAT-Controller etc.

• Scalable overview on all channels scanned by the AP

#### Wireless Management Software - LANconfig

#### Windows configuration tool

- LANconfig offers more than just configuration of BAT devices:
- Support of BAT-Controller
- Group configuration of multiple devices
- Script up and download
- Scheduled updates
- Firmware management
- Wizard-based easy configuration







# **Industrial Cellular Routers**

#### **OWL Industrial Cellular Router Family**

The OWL Industrial Cellular Routers offer advanced secure remote access capabilities and increased routing functionalities in a single product. The rich set of hardware and software features are ideal for applications in IT and communications, industrial automation, security, energy, geographically dispersed monitoring sites, mobile machines and transportation.

# **OWL 3G Industrial Cellular Router**

Single box solution for routing and security provides secure and reliable remote access in an increasingly connected world.

# **OWL LTE Industrial Cellular Router**

Single box solution designed for wireless mobile network communication that makes use of LTE, HSPA+, UMTS, EDGE or GPRS technologies.

# **OWL LTE M12 Industrial Cellular Router**

Extreme reliable remote access solution for railway applications using LTE, UMTS or GSM technologies. Embedded GPS and dead reckoning functionalities for innovative navigation/positioning purposes and GSM calls via Session Initiation Protocol (SIP).

# **Product Features**

- Two-in-one solution offering both routing and security capabilities
- EN 301 511, EN 301 908-1/-2/-13, E8, EN 60 950 and CE compliant
- Operating environment of -40°C to +70°C
- Advanced routing and networking functions
- Dual SIM cards use two different network operations in combination with the automatic switchover function
- OWL LTE and OWL LTE M12 provide rich set of interfaces (RS232, USB interface, Digital I/Os, SD card slot and an integrated GPS module)
- Open LINUX platform for scripting and extensive device configuration
- Secure VPN Tunneling (OpenVPN, IPsec VPN) through X.509 authentification





# **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	OWL 3G-S20TT9999209SDAHHXX.X.XX	OWL LTE-S20TTA12121GTDAHHXX.X.XX	OWL LTE M12-S20T5A12221GTDBHHXX.X.XX
Description	UMTS/HSPA+, GSM/GPRS/EDGE Router	LTE, UMTS/HSPA+, GSM/GPRS/EDGE Router	LTE, UMTS, GSM Router
Port Type and Quantity	2 x LAN ports 10/100BaseTX, RJ45	2 x LAN ports 10/100BaseTX, RJ45	2 x LAN ports 10/100BaseTX, M12
Order No.	942 145-001	942 146-001	942 147-002
Radio Technology			
Antenna Connector	2 x SMA jack antenna connectors	3 x SMA jack antenna connectors	3 x SMA jack antenna connectors
Antenna Configuration	Main + Rx Div	Main + Rx Div + GPS (supports active antennas)	Main + Rx Div and MIMO DL 2x2 + GPS (supports active/passive antennas)
Frequency Band	Quad-Band GSM: 850/900/1800/1900 MHz Five-Band UMTS/HSPA+: 800/850/900/ 1900/2100 MHz	Dual Band GSM/GPRS/EDGE (2G): 900/1800 MHz Tri Band UMTS/HSPA+ (3G): 900/1800/2100 MHz FDD-Band (8,3,1) Penta Band LTE (4G): 0/900/1800/2100/2600 MHz FDD-Band (20,8,3,7,1)	
Transfer Rate (max.)	14.4 Mbit/s Download, 5.76 Mbit/s Upload	100 Mbit/s Download, 50 Mbit/s Upload	LTE Cat.4: 150 Mbit/s Download, 50 Mbit/s Upload DC-HSPA+: 42 Mbit/s
SIM-cards	Two SIM card holders, Dual-SIM fail over fu • Switch SIM on disconnect • Switch SIM on roaming • Switch SIM on remaining data volume	nctionality	
Communication Interfaces			
Ethernet	2 x 10/100BASE-TX-Ports	2 x 10/100BASE-TX-Ports	2 x 10/100BASE-TX ports, 4-pin D-coded M12
USB	n/a	2.0 USB host	2.0 USB host, 5 pin A-coded M12
1/0	n/a	2 x opto-coupled digital Inputs (max. 60 V DC, max. 7 mA) 1 x opto-coupled digital Output (max. 60 V AC/DC, max. 300 mA)	2 x opto-coupled digital Inputs (max. 60 V DC , max. 7 mA) 2 x opto-coupled digital Outputs (max. 60 V AC/DC max. 300 mA), 8-pin A-coded M12
Serial	n/a	1 x RS232	1 x RS232, 8-pin A-coded M12 (TXD, RXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND)
	n/a n/a	1 x RS232 1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND)
SD			DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND)
SD GPS	n/a	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa
SD	n/a	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage	n/a n/a	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (POE) Power Consumption	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (POE) Power Consumption	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (POE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (POE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (PoE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature Storage/Transport Temperature	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W -40 °C to +70 °C	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
SD GPS Power Requirements Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (PoE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature Storage/Transport Temperature	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W -40 °C to +70 °C -40 °C to +85 °C	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (PoE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature Storage/Transport Temperature Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W -40 °C to +70 °C -40 °C to +85 °C	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4)
SD GPS GPS Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (PoE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature Storage/Transport Temperature Relative Humidity (non-condensing) Mechanical Construction	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W -40 °C to +70 °C -40 °C to +85 °C max. 95%	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla 6.5 W	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4) 6.5 W
SD GPS GPS Operating Voltage Power over Ethernet (PoE) Power Consumption Ambient Conditions Operation Temperature Storage/Transport Temperature Relative Humidity (non-condensing) Mechanical Construction Dimensions (W x H x D)	n/a n/a 12 V DC to 24 V DC n/a 2.3 to 5.5 W -40 °C to +70 °C -40 °C to +85 °C max. 95% 42 x 113.5 x 80.5 mm	1 x MicroSD, SDHC up to 32 GB, SDXC from 32 GB up Protocol: NMEA 0183 v3.0 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -161 dBm 12 V DC to 48 V DC PoE+ Powered Device (IEEE 802.3at, Type 2, Cla 6.5 W	DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS and GND) to 64 GB Protocol : NMEA-0183 V3.10 Frequency: 1575.42 MHz Sensitivity: -162 dBm GPS receiver with embedded dead reckoning for innovative navigation solution even if the GPS signa is temporarily lost. 12 V DC to 48 V DC, 5 pin A-coded M12 ass 4) 6.5 W 203 x 58.2 x 113.1 mm



# **Technical Information**

Product Description								
Туре	OWL 3G-S20TT9999209SDAHHXX.X.XX	OWL LTE-S20TTA12121GTDAHHXX.X.XX	OWL LTE M12-S20T5A12221GTDBHHXX.X.XX					
Software								
VPN Tunneling	OpenVPN (Client/Server), IPsec VPN (Client/	Server), L2TP (Client/Server), GRE						
Security	HTTPs, Firewall (SPI), NAT, X.509							
<b>Diagnostics &amp; Configuration</b>	SNMP, DHCP (Client/Server) network status,	SNMP, DHCP (Client/Server) network status, syslog, DynDNS, NTP (Client/Server), HiDiscovery						
Redundancy	VRRP, ping monitoring with route failover	/RRP, ping monitoring with route failover						
Configuration Management	Upload/download configuration, change con	Upload/download configuration, change configuration based on SMS						
GPS	n/a	Fully integrated GPS/GLONASS solution	Multi-GNSS receiver, can support GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, BeiDou and QZSS. Additionally the embedded dead reckoning provides the user with accurate estimates of vehicle's position and velocity when GNSS information is lost or not available by combining the integrated speed and heading sensor data into the solution.					
SIP	n/a	n/a	GSM calls via Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) (RFC 3261)					
Scripting	n/a	Linux scripting (Bash, Python)	Linux scripting (Bash, Python)					
Customization	n/a	Application specific user modules are avalaib could be developed using (C,C++)	le (RIP, OSPF, BGB, SCEP, modem emulation, $\ldots$ ) or					
Approvals								
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1							
Radio								
Transportation	E8 (road vehicle approval)							
Environmental	EN 61000-6-2, EN 301 489, EN 61131 for us	se in automation environment						





#### **IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces**

Easy and reliable connection of end devices with serial interfaces to Ethernet networks is now possible with the new series of IOLAN DC converters. Thanks to a variety of different serial interfaces, bandwidths, security functions, protection standards, temperature ranges and special approvals, the IOLAN DC converters provide ideal solutions for a variety of applications, including factory and process automation, building automation, and automation for new energy applications.

#### **Product Features**

- Meets high security and EMC standards
- Approval for Ex Zone 2
- RS 232/422/485 interfaces selectable via software
- Fast or Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Redundant Ethernet connection
- V.92/V.90 modem for connection to wide area networks
- IP40 or IP30 protection standard
- Robust metal housing
- Fanless cooling

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description								
Туре	IOLAN DS1 T	IOLAN SDS3 M	IOLAN SDS4 HL	IOLAN SDS16C HV				
Available Ports	1	3	4	16				
Order No.	942 036-001	942 036-201	942 036-101	942 036-301				
Ambient Conditions								
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C	0 °C to +55 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Interfaces				·				
Serial Port Interface	Software selectable RS-232/422/485 on DB9M	Software selectable EIA-232/422/485 on RJ45	Software selectable EIA-232/422/485 on RJ45	Software selectable RS232/ RS485/RS422 DTE on RJ45 – RS485: full and half duplex				
Serial Port Speeds	50 bps to 230 Kbit/s with custom	50 bps to 230 Kbit/s with customizable baud rate support						
Data Bits	5, 6, 7, 8, 9-bit protocol support	5, 6, 7, 8, 9-bit protocol support						
Parity	Odd, Even, Mark, Space, None	Odd, Even, Mark, Space, None						
Flow Control	Hardware, Software, Both							
Local Console Port	RS232 on Serial Port	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)				
Network	1 x 10/100Base-TX Ethernet RJ4	5		2 x 10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet RJ45				
Power Supply								
Input Voltage Range	9 to 30 V DC			88 to 300 V DC or 85 to 265 V AC (47 to 63 Hz)				
Approvals								
FCC	FCC							
Safety Standard for IT Equipment	IEC 60950-1							
Substation	n/a			IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613				
Hazardous Locations	n/a		ATEX Class 1 Zone 2, ANSI/ISA – 12.12.01 – 2007 Class 1 Division 2	n/a				



## **IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces**

Adapter for IOLAN DS, SDS			
Туре	Order No.	Description	Application
DBA0010	942 048-001	DB25F	-
DBA0011	942 048-002	DB25M	Cisco/HP/IBM/Sun
DBA0013	942 048-003	DB25M PC-Pinout	Modem
DBA0020	942 048-004	DB9F	APC/Checkpoint/Dell/Extreme Networks/F5/Juniper/Nortel/Sun/ HP/IBM
DBA0021	942 048-005	DB9M	Sun/Zyxel
DBA0023	942 048-006	DB9M PC-Pinout	All manufacturers with provided cable for PC/notebook
DB9 to PRL/config connector	942 048-007	DB9F	Perle IOLAN and IOLAN C Console*
DBA0031	942 048-008	RJ45M-RJ45F Cisco/Sun	Cisco/Sun/Juniper

\* Included in delivery with all variants with RJ45 on serial side or RJ45 device console. Conform to DBA0020.

Adapter for IOLAN SDS C			
Туре	Order No.	Description	Application
DBA0010C	942 048-009	DB25F	-
DBA0011C	942 048-010	DB25M	Cisco/HP/IBM/Sun
DBA0013C	942 048-011	DB25M PC-Pinout	Modem
DBA0020C	942 048-012	DB9F	APC/Checkpoint/Dell/Extreme Net- works/F5/Juniper/Nortel/Sun/HP/IBM
DBA0021C	942 048-013	DB9M	Sun/Zyxel
DBA0023C	942 048-014	DB9M PC-Pinout	All manufacturers with provided cable for PC/notebook
DBA0031C	942 048-015	RJ45M-RJ45F Cisco/Sun	Cisco/Sun/Juniper

DIN Rail Adapter		
Туре	Order No.	Application
DIN Rail Mount Kit 1	942 048-016	DIN Rail Mounting Kit for 1 port IOLAN DS
DIN Rail Mount Kit 2	942 048-017	DIN Rail Mounting Kit for 4 port IOLAN SDS wall mount models and Stand-Alone Media Converter





## Hardened Rail Transceivers, Hubs, and Fieldbus Transceivers/Modems



RS232 Media Converters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
0ZDV 2451P	943 316-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, bus-powered, POF 0 to 60 m
0ZDV 2451G	943 299-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, bus-powered, multimode 0 to 2000 m
0ZDV 2471P	943 340-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, POF 0-100M, HCS 0 to 2100 m
OZDV 2471G	943 341-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, multimode 0 to 6700 m
OZDV 2471G-1300	933 990-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, singlemode 0 to 32 km

## **Hardened Fiber Modems/Repeaters**



RS485 Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD 485 G12 BASIC	943 893-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, multimode-line capable
0ZD 485 G12 PR0	943 894-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable
0ZD 485 G12-1300 PR0	943 895-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable



PROFIBUS Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD PROFI 12M P11	943 728-221	For plastic fiber, 1 electrical, 1 optical port
OZD PROFI 12M P12	943 728-321	For plastic fiber, 1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G11	943 727-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, multimode
OZD PROFI 12M G12	943 727-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12 EEC	943 730-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, $\ensuremath{EEC^*}$
OZD PROFI 12M G11 1300	943 729-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, singlemode
OZD PROFI 12M G12 1300	943 729-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12 1300 EEC	943 256-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable, EEC*
OZD PROFI 12M P11 PRO	943 904-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, POF
OZD PROFI 12M P12 PRO	943 904-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, POF, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G11 PRO	943 905-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, multimode
OZD Profi 12M P22	942 148-009	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, for plastic fiber, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22	942 148-003	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22 EEC	942 148-103	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, EEC*
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300	942 148-006	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300 EEC	942 148-106	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable, EEC*

NOTE: \*Devices showing EEC above come with conformal coating and can operate in extended environmental conditions: -20 °C to +60 °C,



## **Hardened Fiber Modems/Repeaters**

PROFIBUS Repeaters (continued)		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD PROFI 12M G12 PRO	943 905-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12 EEC PRO	943 907-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, EEC*
OZD PROFI 12M G11-1300 PRO	943 906-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, singlemode
OZD PROFI 12M G12-1300 PRO	943 906-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12-1300 EEC PRO	943 908-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable, EEC*

NOTE: \*Devices showing EEC above come with conformal coating and can operate in extended environmental conditions: -20 °C to +60 °C

PROFIBUS ATEX Zone 1 Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD PROFI G12DU ATEX 1	943 881-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, cabinet assembly
OZD PROFI G12DK ATEX 1	943 882-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, plastic IP67 housing for mounting in ATEX-certified housing
OZD PROFI G12DE ATEX 1	943 883-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multi- mode, redundant ring capable, stainless steel IP67 housing

Geniusbus Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD GENIUS G12	933 989-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
OZD GENIUS G12 1300	934 233-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable

Modbus+ Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
MODBUS PLUS G12	943 740-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
MODBUS PLUS G12 1300	943 821-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable

WorldFIP Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD FIP G3	933 847-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD FIP G3 T	933 847-521	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, bus termination included











## **SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules**



Fast Ethernet Transceivers		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
M-Fast SFP-TX/RJ45	942 098-001	Fast Ethernet RJ45 SFP
M-Fast SFP-TX/RJ45 EEC	942 098-002	Fast Ethernet RJ45, -40 °C to +85 °C
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC	943 865-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 μm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 μm MM
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC EEC	943 945-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC	943 866-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 μm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC EEC	943 946-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 μm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC	943 867-001	100Base-FX, 25 to 65 km 9/125 μm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC EEC	943 947-001	100Base-FX, 25 to 65 km 9/125 μm SM
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC	943 868-001	100Base-FX, 55 to 140 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC EEC	943 948-001	100Base-FX, 55 to 140 km 9/125 µm SM
SFP-FAST-MM/LC	942 194-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
SFP-FAST-MM/LC EEC	942 194-002	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
SFP-FAST-SM/LC	942 195-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 μm SM
SFP-FAST-SM/LC EEC	942 195-002	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 µm SM



Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
M-SFP-SX/LC	943 014-001	1000Base-SX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 275 m 62.5/125 μm MM	
M-SFP-SX/LC EEC	943 896-001	1000Base-SX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 275 m 62.5/125 μm MM	
M-SFP-LX/LC	943 015-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 μm MM, 20 km 9/125 μm SM	
M-SFP-LX/LC EEC	943 897-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 μm MM, 20 km 9/125 μm SM	
M-SFP-MX/LC EEC	942 108-001	1.5 km 50/125, 500 m 62.5/125, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-LX+/LC	942 023-001	1000Base-LX, 40 km with 9/125u SM	
M-SFP-LX+/LC EEC	942 024-001	1000Base-LX, 40 km with 9/125u SM, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-LH/LC	943 042-001	1000Base-LX, 16 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM-LH	
M-SFP-LH/LC-EEC	943 898-001	1000Base-LX, 70 km with 9/125u SM, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-LH+/LC	943 049-001	1000Base-LX, 44 to 120 km 9/125 µm SM-LH	
M-SFP-TX/RJ45	943 977-001	Gigabit RJ45 SFP	
SFP-GIG-LX/LC	942 196-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 μm MM, 20 km 9/125 μm SM	
SFP-GIG-LX/LC EEC	942 196-002	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 μm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 μm MM, 20 km 9/125 μm SM	



## SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules (continued)

Gigabit Ethernet Bi-Directional Transceivers (Single Fiber Strand)			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
M-SFP-BIDI-Bundle LX/LC EEC	943 974-101	1000Base-LX, 20 km 9/125 µm SM	
M-SFP-BIDI-Bundle LH/LC EEC	943 975-101	1000Base-LX, 23 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM-LH	
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LH/LC EEC	943 975-001	1000Base-LX Type A with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LX/LC EEC	943 974-001	1000Base-LX Type A with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LH/LC EEC	943 975-002	1000Base-LX Type B with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LX/LC EEC	943 974-002	1000Base-LX Type B with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	

2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
M-SFP-2.5-MM/LC EEC	942 162-001	Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 $\mu$ m - 0 to 550 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M3 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 2000 MHz*km) Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 $\mu$ m - 0 to 400 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M2 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 500 MHz*km) Multimode Fiber (MM) 62.5/125 $\mu$ m - 0 to 170 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M1 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 200 MHz*km)	
M-SFP-2.5-SM-/LC EEC	942 163-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm - 0 to 5 km, 1310 nm; 8.5 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)	
M-SFP-2.5-SM/LC EEC	942 164-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm - 0 to 20 km, 1310 nm; 13 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)	
M-SFP-2.5-SM+/LC EEC	942 165-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm 21 to 45 km, 1310 nm; 12 to 25 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)	





10 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers			
Part No. Order No.		Description	
M-XFP-ZR/LC	943 921-001	10GBase-SX, 40 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM	
M-XFP-ER/LC	943 920-001	10GBase-SX, 10 to 40 km 9/125 µm SM	
M-XFP-LR/LC	943 919-001	10GBase-SX, 2 to 10 km 9/125 µm SM	
M-XFP-SR/LC	943 917-001	10GBase-SX, 33 m 50/125 µm MM or 300 m w/modal bandwidth 2000 (MHz x km) fiber	





## Accessories









Power Supplies			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
RPS15	943 662-015	24 V DC rail power supply unit 1.3 A at 100 to 240 V AC	
RPS30	943 662-003	24 V DC rail power supply unit 1.3 A	
RPS80 EEC	943 662-080	24 V DC rail power supply unit 3.0 A, -25 °C up to +70 °C	
RPS120 EEC (CC)	943 662-121	24 V DC rail power supply unit 4.5 A, -25 $^{\rm o}{\rm C}$ up to +70 $^{\rm o}{\rm C}$ with conformal coating	
RPS60/48 V EEC	943 952-001	48 V DC rail power supply unit 1.25 A, -10 °C up to +70 °C	
RPS90/48V HV, PoE	943 979-001	48 V DC PoE rail power supply unit 1.9 A, -40 °C up to +50 °C	
RPS90/48V LV, PoE	943 980-001	48 V DC PoE rail power supply unit 1.9 A, -25 °C up to +60 °C	
PSW 5-24	943 008-001	5 V DC Plug-in rail power supply 0 °C up to +40 °C	
PC150/36V/48V-IP67	943 968-001	DC/DC converter with 36 V/48 V power output, IP67 rated 24 V/48 V input	
PC150/72V/48V-IP67	943 968-001	DC/DC converter with 72 V/48 V power output, IP67 rated 72 V/110 V input	
Power Cord	942 000-001	Power Cord for pluggable connection for the high voltage power supply of the MACH1000, RSPx, RSR and GREYHOUND families. Cable length 2 meters.	

## ACA – Programming and Configuration Backup

Part No.	Order No.	Description
ACA21-USB EEC	943 271-002	USB configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of (managed) RS, MS and MACH switches as well as EAGLE firewalls
ACA21-M12 EEC	943 913-002	M12 configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of (managed) OCTOPUS switch devices
ACA11 EEC	943 751-002	Similar to above ACA adapters, but communication via the device's RJ11 RS232 interface
ACA11-M12 (EEC)	943 972-001	M12 configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of IP67 BAT (wireless) devices
ACA11-miniDIN (EEC)	943 973-001	Mini DIN configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of DIN rail mounted BAT (wireless) devices
ACA31	942 074-001	Adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of switches and firewalls (RSP, MSP, EAGLE30)
ACA22-M12 EEC	942 125-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with M12 (USB 2.0) connection and extended temperature range, saves two different versions of configura- tion data and operating software from the connected switch. It enables managed switched to be easily commissioned and quickly replaced.
ACA22-USB EEC	942 124-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with USB 2.0 connection and ex- tended temperature range, saves two different versions of configura- tion data and operating software from the connected switch. It enables managed switched to be easily commissioned and quickly replaced.
ACA22A (Mini)	942 152-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with USB 2.0 connection and extended temperature range, saves two different versions of configu- ration data and operating software from the connected switch.
Serial/Terminal Cable	943 301-001	Terminal cable for managing and configuring managed switches via the RJ11 RS232 interface



ACA11-miniDIN (EEC)



## ACA22A (Mini)











## **MIPP - The Industrial Termination and Patching Solution**

Belden's Modular Industrial Patch Panel (MIPP) is a robust and versatile termination panel for both fiber and copper cables that need to be connected from operating environment to active equipment. Easily installed on any standard 35mm DIN rail, MIPP features high port-density to meet expanding network connectivity needs within limited space. MIPP is Belden's high-quality solution for performance-critical Industrial Ethernet Applications.

#### **Robust Quality**

The durable MIPP panels are constructed of lightweight, high strength aluminium, securely protecting copper and optical fiber connections under the harshest industrial conditions. The housing is able to withstand temperatures from -20 °C to +70 °C and is resistant to shocks and vibrations. The patch panel's industrial quality guarantees a secure termination point for reliable industrial Ethernet connectivity.

#### Fiber, Copper, Both

MIPP comes as either a Fiber Splice Box, Copper Patch Panel, Mix or MPO Cassette. Where both fiber and copper cables are needed together the design enables simply connecting both to a single panel. MIPP allows flexible network design for network engineers and flexible patching for system installers.

#### **Easy Installation and Maintenance**

The smart housing design allows quick and flexible installation of the MIPP on a DIN rail or a wall. Maintenance is equally easy, since the modules can be individually removed without dismantling the MIPP from the DIN rail or wall mount. Just take out the modules that need work and save precious time.

#### **Future Proof**

As network design may change over time, MIPP allows for modifications by simply swapping modules to meet the new design required. Installing a MIPP with blind\* modules readies the solution for any extensions or modifications to come. MIPP is the future proof termination and patching solution for dynamic industries.

#### **Save Space**

Belden knows the importance of cabinet space in industrial sites. Continuous growth of system networks requires smart use of the existing space. MIPP is designed to fit. Thanks to its narrow housing design the required space is kept to a minimum. With three cable entry points (top and bottom) there is no need for special cabinet design or positioning.

## **Best Fit**

MIPP is the reliable solution for connecting Belden cables and Hirschmann switches.

\* A blind module is a blanking plate with no cut-outs, for future proof.



5 reasons why MIPP is the dependable industrial termination and patching solution

- 1. Robustness: durable UL certified (UL 1863) solution for linking Hirschmann switches to Belden cabling with a guaranteed lifetime of well over 10 years.
- 2. Versatility: suitable in nearly any industrial application where fiber splicing, copper termination or both are required. A single MIPP allows for termination and patching of:
  - Up to 72 fiber cables: MIPP Fiber Splice Box
  - Up to 24 copper cables: MIPP Copper Patch Panel
- Ease of use: mounted on a DIN rail or wall, any module can be individually extracted from the housing for maintenance actions.
- Future proof: simply swap modules to meet new network demands or add blind modules at initial installation.
- 5. Save space and cost: high port density and multiple cable entry points.



## **MIPP Fiber Splice Box**



MIPP Fiber Splice Box guarantees efficient fiber termination and is designed for use in a wide range of industrial applications. MIPP Fiber Splice Box accommodates various fiber types and connectors: LC, SC, SC metal, ST, ST metal and E-2000 fiber duplex adapters.

#### **Type of Adapters**

#### **Single Fiber Modules**

(up to 12 fiber connections)

- 6 x SC duplex adapters
- 6 x SC metal duplex adapters
- 6 x LC duplex adapters
- 6 x ST duplex adapters
- 6 x ST metal duplex adapters
- 6 x E-2000 duplex adapters

## **Fiber Applications**

- Multimode: OM1, OM2, OM3 and OM4
- Singlemode: OS2 and OS2/APC

#### **Double Fiber Modules**

(up to 24 fiber connections)

- 12 x SC duplex adapters
- 12 x SC metal duplex adapters
- 12 x LC duplex adapters
- 12 x ST duplex adapters
- 12 x ST metal duplex adapters
- 12 x E-2000 duplex adapters

MIPP Fiber Splice Box is UL certified (UL 1863).



## **MIPP Copper Patch Panel**

MIPP Copper Patch Panel ensures maximum reliability for Industrial Ethernet and PROFINET networks. The MIPP Copper Patch Panel compliments the market leading Hirschmann switches and high performance Belden cabling solutions by enabling cables to be terminated and linked to active equipment using DataTuff patch cords, in an organized and structured manner.

#### **Type of Keystones**

#### Single Copper Modules

- 2 or 4 x RJ45 keystone unshielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 keystone shielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 coupler unshielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 coupler shielded

#### Type of Cable Categories

- Cat 5e unshielded and shielded
- Cat 6 unshielded and shielded
- Cat 6A unshielded and shielded

MIPP Copper Patch Panel is UL certified (UL 1863).



## **MIPP Mix**

The market shows a clear trend in the growing use of both Industrial Ethernet and fiber infrastructures in industrial networks. MIPP addresses this by allowing the connection of both fiber and copper cables in a single solution\*. Specifically designed for industrial use, MIPP's functionality and reliability can make a significant contribution to the uptime and availability of performance-critical systems.

\* up to 6 single modules, 3 double modules or a combination can be used in one MIPP



## **MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette**

MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette provides a simple, uncompromisingly flexible plug & play solution to adapt to the growing industrial applications connectivity needs.

Designed specifically for use in industrial environments, the 100% factory terminated and tested, MIPP MPO Cassette ensures top performance with minimum installation time.

## **Type of Adapters**

## Patch Side

## • LC Duplex

- LC/APC Duplex
- LC Duplex w/ Shutters
- LC/APC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC Duplex
- SC/APC Duplex
- SC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC/APC Duplex w/ Shutters
- ST Duplex

## **Fiber Applications**

- Multimode: OM1, OM2, OM3 and OM4
- Singlemode: OS2 and OS2/APC

MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette is UL certified (UL 1863).

#### Trunk Side

- 1-Port MPO-12 (m)
- 1-Port MPO-12 (f)

## Polarity

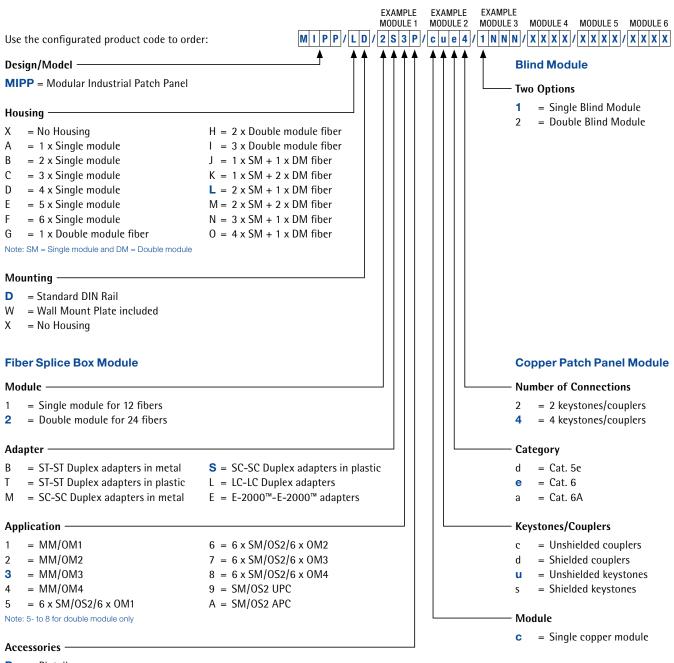
- Type A
- Type A ALT
- Type B
- Type C







## **MIPP Product Configurator**



- **P** = Pigtails
- B = Brilliance Field Installable connectors

N = No accessories



## **MIPP Fiber Splice Box Accessories**

Pigtails					
SC	LC	ST	E-2000		
1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:		
<ul> <li>SC/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>SC/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>SC/PC MM 62.5/125, 0M1</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M2</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M3</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M4</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>LC/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>LC/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>LC/PC MM 62.5/125, 0M1</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M2</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M3</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M4</li> </ul>	• ST/UPC SM 9/125, OS2 • ST/PC MM 62.5/125, OM1 • ST/PC MM 50/125, OM2 • ST/PC MM 50/125, OM3 • ST/PC MM 50/125, OM4	<ul> <li>E-2000/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>E-2000/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 62.5, 0M1</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125,0M2</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125,0M3</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125,0M4</li> </ul>		
Brilliance Field Installal	ole Connectors		·		
12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors SC, 900 micron:	12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors LC, 900 micron:	12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors ST, 900 micron:	-		
<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105208</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105205</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105206</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105207</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105203</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105200</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105201</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105202</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105213</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105210</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105211</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105212</li> </ul>			

**MIPP Copper Panel Accessories** 

## Industrial Ethernet DataTuff Patch Cords

- Cat 5e 2 or 4 pairs
- Cat 6 4 pairs
- Cat 6A 4 pairs
- Shielded or Unshielded
- Twisted Pair or Bonded-Pair
- PVC, FRNC, TPE or PUR jackets







## **Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets**

Prior to the advent of Industrial Ethernet (standardized Ethernet communications via hardened networking infrastructure), office grade Ethernet cabling and connectors were the only available options. Unfortunately, these traditional media solutions proved unable to withstand the harsh environment of the factory floor or other industrial applications.

The Hirschmann product family of Industrial Ethernet Media Solutions eliminates these issues by combining standard RJ45 connection technology with the proven industrial Micro (M12) connection technology typically found in sensor/actuator machine applications – also available on all OCTOPUS, MICE, and MACH1000 Switches.

With the integration of Bonded-Pair technology by Belden, these industrial Ethernet media cordsets have the highest level of signal quality making them one-of-a-kind.

#### Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets - Bonded-Pair Cable

TPE - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Shielded, 2-Pair			
Part No.	Configuration	Description	
J224TPETLJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5E, TPE Shielded, 2-pair, 24 AWG cable, bonded-pairs,	
M224TPETLJTM	RJ45 to M12	stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulation, and indust grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.	
M224TPETLMTM	M12 to M12		
J224TPETLPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)		

Example of completed part number: **J224TPETLJT00.3M** is a 00.3 meter cable.

TPE High-Flex - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Shielded, 2- and 4-Pair			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
J424THFTLJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5E, TPE, High-Flex shielded, 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG	
M224THFTLJTM	RJ45 to M12	cable, bonded-pairs, stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulation, and industrial grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.	
M224THFTLMTM	M12 to M12		
J224THFTLPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)		

Example of completed part number: J424THFTLJT00.3M is a 00.3 meter cable.



## Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets - Twisted Pair Cable

PVC and FRNC, Cat 5e, 24 AWG, Foil and Braid, Solid Conductor, 2- and 4-Pair			
Part No.	Configuration	Description	
CA00641.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 2 pair, 100 Mb/s, PVC jacket, shielded	
CA00642.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 2 pair, 100 Mb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded	
CA00600.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 4 pair, 1 Gb/s, PVC jacket, shielded	
CA00643.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 4 pair, 1 Gb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded	

PVC, FRNC and PUR, Cat 5e and Cat 6A, 26 AWG, Foil and Braid, Flexible, 2- and 4-Pair			
Part No.	Configuration	Description	
CA00660.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 2 pair, 100 Mb/s, PVC jacket, shielded	
CA00661.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 2 pair, 100 Mb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded	
CA00613.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 4 pair, 1 Gb/s, PVC jacket, shielded	
CA00630.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 5e, 4 pair, 1 Gb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded	
CA00664.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 6A, 4 pair, 10 Gb/s, PVC jacket, shielded	
CA00665.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 6A, 4 pair, 10 Gb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded	
CA00652.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Industrial Ethernet, Cat 6A, 4 pair, 10 Gb/s, PUR jacket, shielded	

	l	J

Profinet, Cat 5e,	Profinet, Cat 5e, 22 AWG, Quad, Foil and Braid, Solid and Flexible Conductor								
Part No.	Configuration	Description							
CA00656.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Profinet, Cat 5e, quad, 100 Mb/s, PVC jacket, shielded, solid conductor							
CA00658.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Profinet, Cat 5e, quad, 100 Mb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded, solid conductor							
CA00730.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Profinet, Cat 5e, quad, 100 Mb/s, PVC jacket, shielded, flexible conductor							
CA00735.00	RJ45 to RJ45	DataTuff Profinet, Cat 5e, quad, 100 Mb/s, FRNC jacket, shielded, flexible conductor							

Example of complete part number:  $\ensuremath{\textbf{CA00600.00C01}}$  is a 1 m cable.



## Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Set Configurator - Bonded-Pair Cable

			J	2	2 4	PVC	ST	J	T 00.3M
<b>Connector Type 1</b> <b>J</b> = RJ45 M = M12			<b>↑</b>						
<b>2</b> = 2 pair 4 = 4 pair	irs) —————								
Wire Gauge 24 = 24 AWG cable									
Cable Type PVC = PVC cable type, Bond TPE = TPE cable type, Bond THF = TPE High-Flex cable t	led-Pair ed-Pair								
Stranding/Shielding ST = Stranded, unshielded TL = Stranded, shielded									
<b>Connector Type 2</b> <b>J</b> = RJ45 M = M12 P = M12 Panel Mount Rec									
Cable Jacket Color T = Teal B = Black* G = Grey* R = Red* U = Blue* N = Orange*									
<b>Cable Lengths</b> <b>00.3M</b> = 0.3 meters 00.5M = 0.5 meters	07.0M = 7 meters 10.0M = 10 meters	50.0M = 50 meters 55.0M = 55 meters							

= 1 meter	12.0M = 12  meters	60.0M = 60 meters
= 2 meters	15.0M = 15 meters	65.0M = 65 meters
= 3 meters	20.0M = 20 meters	70.0M = 70 meters
= 4 meters	25.0M = 25 meters	75.0M = 75 meters
= 5 meters	30.0M = 30 meters	80.0M = 80 meters
= 6 meters	40.0M = 40 meters	90.0M = 90 meters
	<ul> <li>= 1 meter</li> <li>= 2 meters</li> <li>= 3 meters</li> <li>= 4 meters</li> <li>= 5 meters</li> <li>= 6 meters</li> </ul>	= 2 meters       15.0M = 15 meters         = 3 meters       20.0M = 20 meters         = 4 meters       25.0M = 25 meters         = 5 meters       30.0M = 30 meters

\* Denotes special order. Minimum quantities apply.





## About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable

# Cable Designed for Maximum Durability

The cable itself is also designed for maximum durability. We chose the finest technology on the market for our products – Bonded-Pairs from Belden. This patented technology absolutely ensures that Hirschmann media is the most rugged and dependable product available. A wide variety of cable and jacket construction is also available, including:

- Copper 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG Bonded-Pairs
- Stranded construction
- Polyolefin insulation
- PVC or ultra-rugged TPE jackets

#### Non-Bonded-Pair versus Bonded-Pair Cable for Mission Critical Industrial Ethernet Applications

#### What is Bonded-Pair Technology?

Bonded-Pair technology was developed to ensure superior electrical performance in twisted pair Ethernet cable installations. This design physically bonds the individual insulated conductors together along their longitudinal axes which assure uniform conductor-to-conductor spacing and electrical integrity.

#### How Does Bonded-Pair Cable Help You?

1) Bonded-Pairs are less susceptible to noise. Cables with non-bonded-pairs tend to separate due to movement during installation, flexing or handling. Each pair can be pictured as an antenna that can receive or transmit signals. Variations in non-bonded conductor-to-conductor spacing are cumulative and result in susceptibility to EMI and RFI that degrades signal transmission and network performance. In addition, the cable will emit more noise that can adversely affect surrounding instrumentation. Bonded-Pairs lock conductor-toconductor spacing in place. "Physicals Equals Electricals" is a statement that describes why Bonded-Pairs are critical.

# 2) Bonded-Pairs improve impedance and return loss performance.

Impedance irregularities, due to nonbonded-pair separation, cause signal reflections (return loss). Any impedance variation is cumulative along the length of the cable. Bonded-Pairs maintain conductor-to-conductor spacing, thus improving impedance stability and return loss performance.

#### 3) Minimizes pair-to-pair crosstalk.

All twisted pair Ethernet cables have crosstalk or pair-to-pair coupling. Each pair has different twists/inch (lay length) to minimize crosstalk. Lay length variation can increase the crosstalk that is cumulative down the length of the cable. Bonded-Pairs reduce crosstalk by minimizing lay length variation.

4) Improved termination quality.

Bonded-Pairs maintain the electrical characteristics all the way into the connector. Bonded-Pairs increase installation consistency and signal integrity while reducing maintenance calls.

#### 5) Superior mechanical robustness.

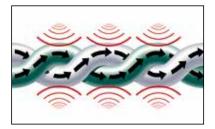
Bonded-Pairs improve the pulling strength of a cable by up to 60% over non-bonded designs by equalizing the tension on each conductor. This is especially critical during the installation process, flexing or handling where the conductors may be severed due to the pulling forces.

#### **TPE - High Flex (THF) Applications**

Hirschmann by Belden is the first to offer High Flex Industrial Ethernet Cordsets with bonded pairs. We warrantee these products (THF) to no less than 10 million flex cycles @ 20X OD and 1M flex cycles @ 10X OD.



**Illustration 1:** Example of Non-Bonded-Pair. As cable is stretched and pulled, pairs begin to separate, causing a degradation in signal quality.



**Illustration 2:** Example of Bonded-Pair. As cable is stretched and pulled, pairs stay intact.

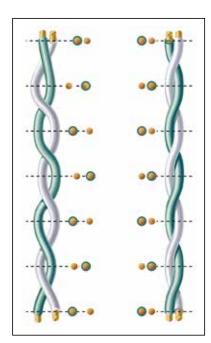


Illustration 3: Side-by-side comparison. Non-Bonded-Pair versus Bonded-Pair cable.



## Bulk Industrial Ethernet Cable Options DataTuff Industrial Ethernet and Profinet Cables

## **Permanent Installation**

Des doct lassas	Data	Cat-	Conductor	(Stranding)	No.		Jac	ket		Shie	elding	De	sign	Deut Mar
Product Image	Rates	egory	Solid	Stranded	of Pairs	PVC	FRNC	TPE	PUR	Shielded	Unshielded	Twisted Pair	Bonded Pair	Part. No.
INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET														
	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 24 (1)	-	2	~	-	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	~	-	72001E
Burney and a						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	72001NH
La britantina de Calendaria	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 24 (1)	-	2	~	-	-	-	-	~	-	~	7932A
	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 24 (1)	-	4	1	-	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	~	-	74001E EtherNet/IF
						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	~	-	74001NH
	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 24 (1)	-	4	~	-	-	-	-	~	-	~	7923A
						-	~	-	-	-	~	-	~	7935A EtherNet/II
-540 1071170	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 24 (1)	-	4	~	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	7929A EtherNet/I
SEAT	10 Gb/s	Cat 7	AWG 23 (1)	-	4	1	-	-	-	Foil Braid >65%	-	~	-	74004E
						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >65%	_	~	-	74004NH
PROFINET														
	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	AWG 22 (1)	-	Quad	1	-	-	-	Foil Braid >85%	-	~	-	70006E
						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >85%	-	~	-	70006NH

## **Moderate Flexing**

	Data	Cat-	Conducto	r (Stranding)	No.		Jac	ket		Shieldi	ng	Des	ign	
Product Image	Rates	egory	Solid	Stranded	of Pairs	PVC	FRNC	TPE	PUR	Shielded	Unshielded	Twisted Pair	Bonded Pair	Part. No.
INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET														
	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 26 (7)	2	1	-	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	72002E
TRININ CONTRACTOR						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	72002NH
						-	-	-	1	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	72002PU
	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	_	AWG 26 (7)	4	1	-	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	_	1	-	74002E
Subard Street						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	74002NH
						-	-	-	~	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	74002PU
	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 24 (7)	4	~	-	-	-	-	~	-	1	7924A
100-20 BRAN	10 Gb/s	Cat 7	-	AWG 26 (7)	4	-	-	-	~	Foil Braid >65%	-	1	-	74005PU
PROFINET														
	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 22 (7)	Quad	~	-	-	-	Foil Braid >85%	-	1	-	70007E
RAININ AND						-	1	-	-	Foil Braid >85%	-	1	-	70007NH
1000						-	-	-	1	Foil Braid >85%	-	1	-	70007PU



## **Continuous Flexing**

Budattara	Data Cat- Rates egory		Conductor (Stranding)				Shielding		Des	Deal No.				
Product Image			Solid	Stranded	of Pairs	PVC	FRNC	TPE	PUR	Shielded	Unshielded	Twisted Pair	Bonded Pair	Part. No.
INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET														
	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 24 (7) Trailing <sup>1</sup>	4	-	-	1	-	Foil Braid >85%	-	-	~	7938A
- A	1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 26 (19) Trailing <sup>2</sup>	4	-	_	-	~	Foil Braid >80%	-	~	-	74003PU
				AWG 26 (19) Torsion <sup>2</sup>	4	-	-	-	~	Foil Braid >80%	-	1	-	74009PL
PROFINET														
Arrest and a second sec	100 Mb/s	Cat 5e	-	AWG 22 (19) Trailing <sup>2</sup>	Quad	-	-	-	1	Foil Braid >85%	-	~	-	70008PU
				AWG 22 (19) Torsion <sup>2</sup>	Quad	-	-	-	~	Foil Braid >85%	-	~	-	70009PU

1 = 10 million cycles 2 = > than 2 million cycles

## DataTuff Specials

_					Special Envir	onmental Iss	ues					
Data Rates	Category	Weld- Splatter Resistance	CMX/ Outdoor	Underground (burial)	Gasoline Resistance	0il Resistance I & II	MSHA	Hi/Lo Temp	600 V UL AWM Rated	Armored	Description*	Part. No.
INDUCTO	IAL ETHER	NET										
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	Weld-splatter resistant, Continuous Flex – 10 million cycles, TPE jacket	7938A
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	_	~	-	_	-	~	-	_	-	Double PVC jacket	11700A EtherNet/IP
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	_	-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	Double PVC jacket	11700A2
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	1	AL Interlocked Armor, PVC jacket	121700A
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	~	-	_	-	~	-	-	-	PVC jacket	7923A EtherNet/IP
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	-	-	~	-	-	~	-	-	Plenum Rated – High & Low Temp, FEP jacket	7928A EtherNet/IP
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	Halogen Free – Waterblocked Burial, Polyethylene jacket	7934A EtherNet/IP
1 Gb/s	Cat 5e	-	1	-	-	-	~	-	~	-	600 V UL AWM, MSHA Approved, PVC jacket, Shielded	7958A EtherNet/IP
10 Gb/s	Cat 6	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	~	~	Double PVC jacket, Shielded	7953A EtherNet/IP
10 Gb/s	Cat 6	-	-	-	~	-	-	~	-	-	Plenum Rated–High & Low Temp, FEP jacket	7931A
10 Gb/s	Cat 6	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	1	AL Interlocked Armor, PVC jacket	121872A

\*All cables are Bonded Pair design, solid conductor, unshielded – unless specified differently



## **TrayOptic Cable Options**

## TrayOptic Heavy-Duty, All-Dielectric Fiber Optic Cables

_			Belden Part Numbe	er		Outside	Diameter	Wei	ght	Max. Ins	tall Load
No. of Fibers	0M1 62.5/125 um Std./1 Gb	0M2 50/125 um Std./1 Gb	0M3 50/125 um 10 Gb-300 m	0M4 50/125 um 10 Gb-550 m	OS2 Single-mode Enhanced	Inch	mm	lb/1000 ft.	kg/km	lb	N
ray <b>O</b> pti	c Series										
Riser (NE	C/CEC OFNR/OF	N FT.4) PVC J	acket (Indoor/C	)utdoor)							
2	1100255	I1A0255	I1C0255	I1E0255	I1W0255	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
4	1100455	I1A0455	I1C0455	I1E0455	I1W0455	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
6	1100655	I1A0655	I1C0655	I1E0655	I1W0655	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
8	1400855	I4A0855	I4C0855	I4E0855	I4W0855	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
12	1601255	I6A1255	I6C1255	I6E1255	I6W1255	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
18	1601855	l6A1855	I6C1855	I6E1855	I6W1855	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
24	1602455	I6A2455	I6C2455	I6E2455	I6W2455	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
36	1603655	I6A3655	I6C3655	I6E3655	I6W3655	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
48	1604855	I6A4855	I6C4855	I6E4855	I6W4855	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
60	1606055	I6A6055	I6C6055	I6E6055	I6W6055	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
72	1607255	I6A7255	I6C7255	I6E7255	I6W7255	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
Riser (NE	C/CEC OFNR/OF	N FT.4) CPE J	acket (Indoor/C	Outdoor)							
2	1100266	I1A0266	I1C0266	I1E0266	I1W0266	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
4	1100466	I1A0466	I1C0466	I1E0466	I1W0466	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
6	1100666	I1A0666	I1C0666	I1E0666	I1W0666	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
8	1400866	I4A0866	I4C0866	I4E0866	I4W0866	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
12	1601266	I6A1266	I6C1266	I6E1266	I6W1266	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
18	1601866	I6A1866	I6C1866	I6E1866	I6W1866	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
24	1602466	I6A2466	I6C2466	I6E2466	I6W2466	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
36	1603666	I6A3666	I6C3666	I6E3666	I6W3666	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
48	1604866	I6A4866	I6C4866	I6E4866	I6W4866	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700
60	1606066	I6A6066	I6C6066	I6E6066	I6W6066	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700
72	1607266	I6A7266	I6C7266	I6E7266	I6W7266	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700

Table 2: Fiber Optic Cable Guide



## **The Belden Competence Center**

As the use and complexity of connectivity solutions have increased, so has the pressures on users to design, implement and maintain them. From plant-level Ethernet networks to Building Management Systems and from Data Centers to Broadcast Studios – all installations and applications require highly sophisticated installation, as well as complex operations and processes.

The Belden Competence Center offers access to unrivalled experience and technical support. Our staff has extensive hands-on experience in designing, installing and using solutions created with our range of Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security products.

Each member of Belden's service team has their own field of technical expertise, ensuring that customers get the very best assistance and support.



	Optimal Network Solution	Know-how for Reliable Operation	Protection Against Downtimes	Lasting Cost Control
SUPPOR Contenting	<ul> <li>Individual consultation, design, project management</li> <li>Network design and migration concepts</li> <li>Compatibility testing</li> <li>On-site wireless site survey</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Training plans</li> <li>Documentation</li> <li>Maintenance concepts</li> <li>Security concepts (network security)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Integration of redundancy</li> <li>Spare parts store concept</li> <li>Emergency concepts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Service planning</li> <li>Complete costing</li> </ul>
Support	<ul> <li>Technology and product training courses for network designers</li> <li>Introduction courses for decision makers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Individual user training courses</li> <li>Security training</li> <li>Workshops</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Qualification/certification of your employees and external service providers</li> </ul>	Update training for technologies and product
Support	<ul> <li>Pre-configuration and pre-assembly of systems</li> <li>On-site commissioning</li> <li>Application tests</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Network monitoring and support by in-house experts or partners</li> <li>Network security audit</li> <li>Network baselining</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>24 x 7 support hotline</li> <li>On-site support</li> <li>Remote service</li> <li>Replacement hardware services</li> </ul>	Warranty extension     Individual, product-related     service packages

#### What we can do for you - and how



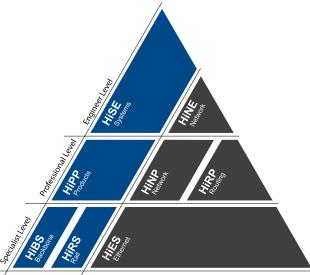


## The Hirschmann Certification Scheme - Unique Proof of Competence

## Why a Certification?

The best form of protection against expensive downtime in a modern industrial network is the assurance of on-site specialists and external service providers qualified to quickly rectify faults, or to prevent them from ever happening. Not every self-proclaimed "Expert" is up to the task. A certification from Hirschmann is confirmation of genuine, up to the minute expertise.

What qualifications would you like to demonstrate? At Hirschmann you can find the right certificate: for any field of expertise at any level.



/ Product expertise / Technology expertise

Certified Technology Know-how							
Certificate	Prerequisite	Training (if required)					
HiES – Hirschmann Industrial Ethernet Specialist	HiES Examination	Industrial Ethernet (CT1)					
HiNP – Hirschmann Industrial Network Professional	HiES Certification + HiNP Examination	Industrial Networking (CT2)					
HiRP – Hirschmann Industrial Routing Professional	HiES Certification + HiRP Examination	Industrial Routing (CT3)					
HiNE – Hirschmann Industrial Network Engineer	HiES, HiNP and HiRP Certifications	Professionals certified to HiES, HiNP and HiRP automatically receive the HiNE certification, without sitting an additional exam.					

<b>Certified Product Know-how</b>	Certified Product Know-how								
Certificate	Prerequisite	Training (if required)							
HiRS – Hirschmann Industrial Rail Specialist	HiRS Examination or HiOSL2 Examination	Rail Family (CP1) or HiOSL2							
HiBS – Hirschmann Industrial Backbone Specialist	HiBS Examination	Industrial Backbone Devices (CP3)							
HiPP – Hirschmann Industrial Product Professional	HiRS Certifications + HiPP Examination	Network Management with Industrial HiVsion (CP2)							
HiSE – Hirschmann Industrial Systems Engineer	HiPP, HiRS, HiBS and HiNE Certifications	Holders of these certificates automatically receive the HiSE certification, without sitting an additional exam.							



## The Hirschmann Training Program

Training Courses	Objective
Industrial Ethernet (CT1)	In this Industrial Ethernet course the participants will learn details of the technical fundamentals and deployment objectives of the world's most widely used LAN communication protocol. At the end of the course the participants will have a good understanding of Ethernet, as well as its role in industrial networking, both now and in the future.
Industrial Networking (CT2)	This course builds on the experience gained from "Industrial Ethernet" (CT1), providing network experts with intensive theoretical and practical knowledge about TCP/IP, IP communication and multicasting.
Industrial Routing (CT3)	This course builds on the experience gained from "Industrial Networking" (CT2), providing network experts with intensive theoretical and practical knowledge about unicast and multicast routing.
Rail Family – Theory and Practice (CP1)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the OpenRail, OpenMICE, MACH, and OCTOPUS Layer 2 functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Industrial Backbone Components – Theory and Practice (CP3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the MACH and PowerMICE Layer 3 functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Management with Industrial HiVision (CP2)	The participants learn the functions of Industrial HiVision, and reinforce this knowledge with practical exercises.
Hirschmann Operating System – HiOS Layer 2 Software (HiOSL2)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) Layer 2 functionality of the various RSP variants, MSP, GREYHOUND and EES devices. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Hirschmann Operating System – HiOS Layer 3 Software (HiOSL3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) Layer 3 functionality of the various RSP variants and MSP devices. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Wireless LAN Basic Application Principles (WLA)	Participants acquire familiarity with the underlying technology of wireless networks and their specific requirements as to range, EMC and security. They are also given an overview of the current state of WLAN technology.
Wireless LAN with BAT Family Workshop (WSWB)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the functionality of the Hirschmann BAT family. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision as an Access Point, Client, or bridge.
Wireless LAN with BAT Family Advanced Workshop (WSWA)	In this workshop the participants learn the extended functionality with an emphasis on how to configure secure access to a network via WLAN. The objective is the successful deployment of complex wireless networks with the possibility to use a Wireless LAN Controller.
Network Security with EAGLE One (SP1)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the EAGLE One and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Security with Tofino (SP2)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Tofino and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Security with Multi-Port EAGLE (SP3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the multi-port EAGLE and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.





## Consulting

#### Leverage our Experience

Whether it is network designing or network optimization – the result is what counts. We make sure our solution matches your ideas and your processes. Through the provision of customized services, we are with you from the initial consultation to the final system.

At every point in the process you receive exactly the amount of support you require. It makes sense to include Hirschmann in your plans right from the beginning. Good advice is only expensive when it comes too late.

#### Consultation

Which network technology best suits your applications? Which communications media and products? We assist you during system appraisals and technology selection, prepare migration concepts, and advise you on the suitable deployment of management tools. An emphasis is also placed on the optimum network security solution.

#### Design

Correctly designing or optimizing a network is more than just a question of technology. In addition to on-site network design, either cabled or wireless, we prepare an individual program for employee training and system maintenance. Right from the beginning you have comprehensive information about all stages of the process, presented in the way you want it.

#### **Project Management**

Together with our regional partners we also provide specialized support during the implementation of your network projects. In the Hirschmann test laboratory we can verify the compatibility of system components you have chosen. Critical functions can be simulated in a test environment.

At the commissioning stage we will provide you with complete technical documentation, as well as product familiarization for your employees.



## Support

#### **On Demand and in Demand**

Time is money. A lot of money, when a network is out of service. Therefore our internal and external support specialists make sure that from day one your system is functioning perfectly – and stays that way. Through long-term technical advice and if necessary, through short-term troubleshooting. Ask us about our services.

#### Commissioning

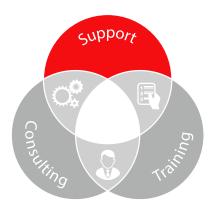
The Hirschmann Support Team is at your disposal at any time for professional installation and configuration of your equipment. We will support you and your employees during on-site commissioning – or undertake the complete installation. All Hirschmann components can of course be delivered pre-configured by us. Reliability right from the start – directly from the manufacturer.

#### **Help Desk**

To bring your network back into operation again with the minimum of delay, contact our central Support Desk via the Hirschmann Service Hotline. Our experts are waiting for your call: for technical questions and problems, or if you need a replacement device. Subject to contract, direct problem diagnosis and rectification is available from our Help Desk around the clock.

#### Maintenance

Mission critical networks cannot afford downtime. We can help you to maximize the availability and lifetime of your network. We can design a maintenance concept tailored exactly to your needs, and if required can implement the concept in cooperation with our specially trained and certified partners. This is where the network services cycle closes. Inevitably the time will come when it is once more necessary to optimize your network. No problem, when you can rely on the unparalleled consulting competence from Hirschmann.





Through ongoing research and development, we are committed to providing you with the best solutions.

# BELDEN

HIRSCHMANN A BELDEN BRAND

TOFINO SECURITY A BELDEN BRAND

## Three Leading Brands, One Reliable Partner

Belden is a partner, that is committed to help you achieve your targets. By combining the strength of our powerful brands Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security, we are able to deliver the solutions you need.

## Belden

Belden designs, manufactures and markets a comprehensive portfolio of high-speed electronic cables, connectivity products and related items for the specialty electronics and data networking markets. All products are designed to be used in the harshest environments and mission critical applications. We add value through design, engineering, excellence in manufacturing, product quality and customer service. www.beldencables-emea.com

#### Hirschmann

As the technology and market leader in industrial networking, Hirschmann develops innovative solutions, which are geared towards customers' requirements in terms of performance, safety, productivity, efficiency and investment reliability. Hirschmann offers a complete, integrated structure for data communication throughout. www.hirschmann.com

## **Tofino Security**

Tofino Security provides practical and effective industrial network security products that are simple to implement and that do not require plant shutdowns. The Tofino Industrial Security Solution protects industrial networks from external cyber threats and internal network incidents. It facilitates the implementation of Plug-n-Protect zones of security for equipment with commons safety requirements, as recommended in ANSI/ISA-99 standards. Tofino Security products are used by the process control, SCADA, manufacturing and automation industries. www.belden.com

Our global product brands enable us to provide complete network solutions from a single source, with worldwide market access and delivery.



#### **Customized Solutions**

We have a vast product portfolio for effective signal transmission solutions. If a standard design is insufficient for one of your applications, we develop a solution that will do the job. This is what we mean with "strategic partnership": being flexible and responsive, whilst using our expertise to develop a solution that meets your requirements. With the specific customization teams, R&D expertise and production technology in place, we can realize cost-effective customized solutions in very short time and to our usual high quality standard.



#### **Demand Driven Innovation**

Your needs are our drivers of innovation. That's not merely a promise; our continuous investment in innovation is clearly demonstrated by our numerous patents. Through ongoing research and development, we are committed to providing you with the best solutions. As a market leader, we also play an active role in key industry associations around the world – thus helping to develop standardization for global applications and products. We are active in IEC, IEEE, ODVA, PNO, EPSG, as well as numerous manufacturer-independent organizations. All this with just one goal: being able to deliver you that specific solution you need; today as well as tomorrow.

#### **Durable Solution: GreenChoice**

A perfect example of market driven innovation is GreenChoice; our answer to the increasing demand for greener and more sustainable solutions. Focusing on reducing the ecological impact of our products has led to our most durable product range ever. Numerous Belden products are now available as GreenChoice products, giving you the opportunity to make responsible choices.



#### **Partner Network**

Working with us means working with our committed partner network, across all Belden brands. We combine our resources, intelligence and skills to take Belden products and solutions to the next level.

#### **Ten Clear Benefits and Promises**

At Belden every new challenge is considered unique, whether a standard solution is sufficient or a customized solution is needed. Whenever necessary, we adapt our products and services to your requirements and demands. Although flexibility is key, there are always ten clear benefits that you can rely on. They underlie the way we work, regardless of a project's size or nature. These are our ten most important benefits to you:

- 1 A wide range of standard and tailored signal transmission solutions from one single source.
- **2** Hassle-free and secure signal transmissions under the toughest conditions.
- 3 Reducing total cost of ownership.
- 4 Best-in-class products with proven superior performance.
- 5 Reliability for maximum uptime and minimum maintenance.
- 6 Fast delivery of solutions and ease of installation.
- 7 Local technical support backed by extensive global resources.
- 8 Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security: brands with a long history and an excellent reputation.
- 9 Design support and innovation.
- **10** Continued analysis of market needs for continuous development of effective solutions.

#### Get in Touch or Better Yet... Challenge Us

We invite you to put us to the test. Make your next challenge our success. We're looking forward to providing you with a superior solution that will open a whole new range of opportunities, both technological and business-wise.

Please call or mail your contact person at Belden and we'll be certain to make an appointment.

Regarding the details in this catalog: Alterations may have been made to the product after the editorial deadline for this publication, namely January 2017. The manufacturer reserves the right to alter the construction and form, manufacture different shades and amend the scope of delivery during the delivery period insofar as the alterations and differences are acceptable to the buyer while allowing for the seller's interests. Insofar as the seller or the manufacturer uses signs or numbers to mark the order or the ordered item, no rights may be derived from this alone. The illustrations may also contain accessories and special equipment which are not part of the mass-produced scope of delivery. Color differences are attributable to technical aspects of the printing process. This publication may also contain types and support services that are not

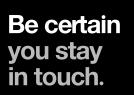
made available/rendered in some countries. The information/details in this publication merely contain general descriptions or performance factors which, when applied in an actual situation, do not always correspond with the described form, and may be amended by way of the further development of products. The desired performance factors shall only be deemed binding if these are expressly agreed on conclusion of the contract. This catalog will be used internationally. However, comments on statutory, legal and fiscal provisions and effects only apply to the Federal Republic of Germany at the time of the editorial deadline for this publication. Please consult your pertinent seller about the provisions and effects that apply to your country, and regarding the latest binding version.



www.hirschmann.com

## **GLOBAL LOCATIONS**

For more information, please visit us at: www.beldensolutions.com



#### UNITED STATES CANADA

#### Division Headquarters – Americas

2200 U.S. Highway 27 South Richmond, IN 47374 Phone: 765-983-5200 Inside Sales: 800-235-3361 Fax: 765-983-5294 info@belden.com www.belden.com

#### Belden

2200 U.S. Highway 27 South Richmond, IN 47374a

Inside Sales: 1-800-BELDEN-1 (1-800-235-3361)

Phone: 765-983-5200 Fax: 765-983-5294 info@belden.com

Industrial Networking (Hirschmann/GarrettCom/ Tofino Security) 255 Fourier Ave. Fremont, CA 94539, USA

Fremont, CA 94539, USA Phone: 510-438-9071 Fax: 510-952-3456 www.belden.com gciepofr@belden.com National Business Center

01100110111

011010

010

010

2280 Alfred-Nobel Suite 200 Saint-Laurent, OC Canada H4S 2A4 Phone: 514-822-2345

Fax: 514-822-7979

#### LATIN AMERICA and the CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

## Regional Office

6100 Hollywood Boulevard Suite 110 Hollywood, Florida 33024

Phone: 954-987-5044 Fax: 954-987-8022 salesla@belden.com

esia@beiden.com

Location Neckartenzlingen – Stuttgarter Straße 45-51 72654 Neckartenzlingen <u>Germ</u>any

Phone: +49-(0)-712714-0 Fax: +49-(0)-7127/14-1313 inet-sales@belden.com

EUROPE/MIDDLE

5928 PG Venlo, 5900 AA,

Phone: +31-773-878-555

Fax: +31-773-878-448 venlo.salesinfo@belden.com

www.beldensolutions.com

**Regional Offices** 

Manchester International Office

Manchester M22 5WB

Fax: +44-161-4983762

manchester.salesinfo@

Phone: +44-61-4983749

Centre, Suite 13 Styal Road

United Kingdom

helden com

EAST/AFRICA

Edisonstraat 9

The Netherlands

Postbus 9

## ASIA-PACIFIC

## Division Headquarters Division Headquarters – EMEA – APAC

7/F Harbour View 2 16 Science Park East Avenue Hong Kong Science Park Shatin, Hong Kong

**Phone: 852-2955-0128** Fax: 852-2907-6933 hongkong.sales@belden.com

#### **Regional Offices**

Unit 301 No. 19 Building, 1515 Gu Mei Road Caohejing High-tech Park Shanghai 200233 People's Republic of China

Phone: 021-54452388 Fax: 021-54452366/77 hongkong.sales@belden.com

101 27 International Business Park #05-01 iQuest @ IBP Singapore <u>609924</u>

Phone: 65-6879-9800 Fax: 65-6251-5010 singapore.sales@belden.com

Belden, Belden Sending All The Right Signals, GarrettCom, Hirschmann, Lumberg Automation, Tofino Security, Tripwire and the Belden logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Belden Inc. or its affiliated companies in the United States and other jurisdictions. Belden and other parties may also have trademark rights in other terms used herein.

©Copyright 2017, Belden Inc. Printed in Germany Edition 2017 HIRSCHMANN-INDUSTRIAL-NETWORKING-SOLUTIONS\_CA\_INIT\_HIR\_0317\_E\_EMEA